

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NOWNU16
Variable Label : NO OWN BORN CHLDRN AGED <16 LVNG WTH INF
Range : -6,-8 0 TO 10
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : M. Hickman
date written : 18.02.91
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.03.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 25.7.97

VALUE LABELS NOWNU16

(-8) NA
(0) 0 CHLD IN HHLD
(1) 1 CHLD IN HHLD
(2) 2 CHLD IN HHLD
(3) 3 CHLD IN HHLD
(4) 4 CHLD IN HHLD
(5) 5 CHLD IN HHLD
(6) 6 CHLD IN HHLD
(7) 7 CHLD IN HHLD
(8) 8 CHLD IN HHLD
(9) 9 CHLD IN HHLD
(10) 10 CHLD IN HHLD
(-9) DNA MALE,SS COHAB

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 28 = -9
IF FUTP EQ 14 = -9
IF BABY EQ -8 = -8
IF SEX EQ 1 = -9
IF BABY EQ 2 = 0
ELSE INITIALLY SET NOWNU16 TO ZERO
FOR ANY REC 28 WHERE CHLDLIVE = 1
IF BIRTHYR OR BIRTHMON EQ -8 = -8
ELSE IF
[(HYEAR*12 + HMONTH) - (BIRTHYR*12 + BIRTHMON)]/12 LT 16
THEN NOWNU16 = NOWNU16 + 1

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

This dv was changed in 1993 to take account of same sex cohabiting couples.

These will be set to -9 because of the small numbers involved but it may be necessary to treat them differently in the future

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPENSNRS
Variable Label : NO OF PENSIONERS IN HOUSEHOLD
Range : 0 TO 19
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
15.04.92
checked : VHiggins
date : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPENSNRS

- (0) NO PENSIONERS
- (1) 1 PENSIONER HHLD
- (2) 2 PENSIONER HHLD
- (3) 3 PENSIONER HHLD
- (4) 4 PENSIONER HHLD
- (5) 5 PENSIONER HHLD
- (6) 6 PENSIONER HHLD
- (7) 7 PENSIONER HHLD
- (8) 8 PENSIONER HHLD
- (9) 9 PENSIONER HHLD
- (10) 10 PENSIONR HHLD
- (11) 11 PENSIONR HHLD
- (12) 12 PENSIONR HHLD
- (13) 13 PENSIONR HHLD
- (14) 14 PENSIONR HHLD
- (15) 15 PENSIONR HHLD
- (16) 16 PENSIONR HHLD

derivation :
SET NPENSNRS = 0

NPENSNRS = NO. OF RECORD 2s WITH a) (AGE GT 59 AND SEX = 2)
+ b) (AGE GT 64 AND SEX = 1)
ELSE = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPERS1
Variable Label : NO.OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD
Range : 1 - 6
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : NPERSONS
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS NPERS1
(1) 1 PERSON
(2) 2 PERSONS
(3) 3 PERSONS
(4) 4 PERSONS
(5) 5 PERSONS
(6) 6 OR MORE PERSON

derivation :
RECODE NPERS1 = NPERSONS
(1 = 1)
(2 = 2)
(3 = 3)
(4 = 4)
(5 = 5)
(6 THRU HI = 6)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against schedule frequencies for NPERSONS.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPERSFU
Variable Label : NO OF PERSONS IN FAMILY UNIT
Range : 1 TO 20
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 3
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 12.07.91
checked : B. Jackson
date : 22.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS NPERSFU

- (1)
- (2)
- (3)
- (4)
- (5)

derivation :
FOR EACH FAMILY UNIT
NPERSFU = NO OF PERSONS IN FAMILY UNIT
ie. COUNT OF REC 2s WITH SAME
FAMUNIT

NB NO LABELS, JUST NOS SUFFICIENT

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Code 1 = (FUT = 13).
Other %ages checked vs.prev.year's.
(Code 2 can be vaguely'checked vs. HHTYPA by counting
the no. of households with 2 people but the no. of

fam. units is higher than the latter.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPERSFU1
Variable Label : NO OF PERSONS IN FAMILY UNIT
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : NPERSFU
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 12.07.91
checked : VHiggins

date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS NPERSFU1

- (1) 1 PERSON
- (2) 2 PERSONS
- (3) 3 PERSONS
- (4) 4 PERSONS
- (5) 5 PERSONS
- (6) 6 OR MORE PERSONS

derivation :

RECODE NPERSFU1 = NPERSFU

- (1 = 1)
- (2 = 2)
- (3 = 3)
- (4 = 4)
- (5 = 5)
- (6 THRU 20 = 6)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. NPERSFU1

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : NPRIVGP

Variable Label : NO. OFOF PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS IN LAST
2 WEEKS

Range : 0 TO 20

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Population : PERSONS AGED 0-99

Type : DBDV

on record : 2

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 08.05.91

amended : B. Jackson

date : 10.04.95

checked by : VHiggins

date checked : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPRIVGP

- (-9) MISSING SCHED
- (-8) NA
- (0)

derivation :

IF SCHEDTYP = 3

NPRIVGP = -9

```
ELSE
  IF *NPRGPYES > 0 AND *NPRGPNA = 0   NPRIVGP = NPRGPYES
  ELSEIF *NPRGPNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8  NPRIVGP = -8
  ELSE                                  NPRIVGP = 0
```

On Record 21, initially set NPRGPYES & NPRGPNA to 0.
* IF (NHS = 2 AND GP = 1) ADD 1 TO NPRGPYES
ELSEIF (NHS = 2 AND GP = -8)
 OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NPRGPNA

NOTE: NPRGPYES & NPRGPNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS using NHS X GP to check totals.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPRIVGPY
Variable Label : NO. OF PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR
Range : 0 TO 200
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PERSONS AGED 0-99

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 08.05.91
 amended : B. Jackson
 date : 10.03.95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPRIVGPY
(-9) MISSING SCHEDULE
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP
Then IF NPRIVGP > 0 NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP * 26

CHECKING PROCEDURE: As respective values for NPRIVGPY

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPRIVSP
Variable Label : NO. OF PRIV SPECIALIST CONSULTATIONS IN LAST
2 WEEKS
Range : 0 TO 20
m: -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PERSONS AGED 0-99

Type : DBDV
on record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 08.05.91
amended : B. Jackson
date : 10.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPRIVSP
(-9) MISS SCHED
(-8) NA
(0)

derivation :

```
IF SCHEDTYP = 3          NPRIVSP = -9
ELSE
  IF *NPRSPYES > 0 AND *NPRSPNA = 0  NPRIVSP = NPRSPYES
  ELSEIF *NPRSPNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8  NPRIVSP = -8
  ELSE          NPRIVSP = 0
```

On Record 21, initially set NPRSPYES & NPRSPNA to 0.
* IF (NHS = 2 AND GP = 2) ADD 1 TO NPRSPYES
ELSEIF (NHS = 2 AND GP = -8)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 2 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NPRSPNA

NOTE: NPRSPYES & NPRSNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS using NHS X GP to check the total.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NPRIVSPY
Variable Label : NO. OF PRIV SPECIALIST CONSULTATIONS

PER YEAR (CALC)

Range : 0 TO 200
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PERSONS 0-99

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 08.05.91
amended : B.Jackson
date : 10.04,95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPRISPY
(-9) MISSING SCHEDULE
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE NPRIVSPY = NPRIVSP
Then IF NPRIVSP > 0 NPRIVSPY = NPRIVSP * 26

CHECKING PROCEDURE: As respective values for NPRIVSPY

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NSTEPCH
Variable Label : No of children living withstepfa/mo

Type : DBDV
Range : 1-20
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on : Faminf

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner :
date written : 28.11.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS NSTEPCH

(-9) DNA;FOST,ADOP

(-8) NA

(-6) NO REC 29

MALE INFORMANT

(1) ONE STEPCHILD

(2) TWO STEPCHILDREN

(3) THREE STEPCHILDN

(4) FOUR STEPCHILDN

(5) FIVE STEPCHILDN

(6) SIX STEPCHILDREN

(7) SEVEN STEPCHILDN

(8) EIGHT STEPCHILDN

(9) NINE STEPCHILDN

(10) TEN STEPCHILDREN

FEMALE INFORMANT

(11) ONE STEPCHILD

(12) TWO STEPCHILDREN

(13) THREE STEPCHILDN

(14) FOUR STEPCHILDN

(15) FIVE STEPCHILDN

(16) SIX STEPCHILDREN

(17) SEVEN STEPCHILDN

(18) EIGHT STEPCHILDN

(19) NINE STEPCHILDN

(20) TEN STEPCHILDREN

derivation :

IF NO REC 29 = -6

ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -9

ELSE IF (SEX =1)

 NSTEPCH = THE HIGHEST REC. 29 recorded

ELSE IF (SEX =2)

 NSTEPCH = (THE NO OF REC 29s WITH (STEPTYPE = 1)) + 10.

ELSE IF FOR ANY REC 29 (STEPTYPE = 2,3) = -9

ELSE IF FOR ANY REC 29 (STEPTYPE = -8) = -8

NB. New variable in 1991.

-8 Do not matter for males. As they are only asked about stepchildren, the number of record 29s equals the number of stepchildren.

NOTE: Any children living within a SSCohab FU/HH will not be included in this variable but will appear as DNA (-9). By Dec 1993, no such children had emerged but if in the future it is viable to include them then this variable would have to be recoded accordingly.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECK BY STEPTYPE X STCHLDNO. FOR MAIN, MAY NEED TO DO SEX

X STEPTYPE X STCHLDNO

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : NSTEPU16
Variable Label : NO OF STEPCHILDREN AGED LT 16
Range : 0 TO 15, 20 TO 30
m1 : -9 m2 : -6 m3 : -8

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. Jackson
date written :
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS NSTEPU16

(-6) MS
(-9) SS COHAB

MALE INFORMANTS

(0) 0 STPCHLD <16
(1) 1 STPCHLD <16
(2) 2 STPCHLD <16
(3) 3 STPCHLD <16
(4) 4 STPCHLD <16
(5) 5 STPCHLD <16
(6) 6 STPCHLD <16
(7) 7 STPCHLD <16
(8) 8 STPCHLD <16
(9) 9 STPCHLD <16
(10) 10 STPCHLD <16
(11) 11 STPCHLD <16
(12) 12 STPCHLD <16
(13) 13 STPCHLD <16
(14) 14 STPCHLD <16
(15) 15 STPCHLD <16

FEMALE INFORMANTS

(-8) NA TYPE CHLD
(20) 0 STPCHLD <16
(21) 1 STPCHLD <16
(22) 2 STPCHLD <16
(23) 3 STPCHLD <16
(24) 4 STPCHLD <16
(25) 5 STPCHLD <16
(26) 6 STPCHLD <16
(27) 7 STPCHLD <16
(28) 8 STPCHLD <16

(29) 9 STPCHLD <16
(30) 10 STPCHLD <16

derivation :
IF SCHEDTYP EQ 3 = -6
ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -9
ELSE IF SEX EQ 1
IF STEPCHLD EQ 3 = 0
ELSE INITIALLY SET NSTEPU16 TO ZERO
FOR ANY RECORD 29 WHERE STEPTYPE = 1
AND STEPAGE LT 16
NSTEPU16 = NSTEPU16 + 1
ELSE IF SEX EQ 2
IF STEPCHLD EQ 2 = 20
ELSE IF ANY RECORD 29 WHERE STEPTYPE = -8 = -8
ELSE INITIALLY SET NSTEPU16 TO 20
FOR ANY RECORD 29 WHERE STEPTYPE = 1
AND STEPAGE LT 16
NSTEPU16 = NSTEPU16 + 1

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the acceptance of same sex cohabitation as a marital status (coded 7 at MARSTAT). Due to the very small number of such couples emerging, FUT and FUTP do not distinguish between those with & without children & hence for variables such as this one which concern children then all SSCohabs will be given a separate (missing) value. By Dec 1993, no children living within a SSCohab FU/HH had been located but if in the future it becomes viable to include them then it would be advisable to use FUTSSC and FUTPSSC as they distinguish between types of SSCohab FUs. CHECKING PROCEDURES: Checked against SCHEDULE frequencies for Q 24 & 24a.

NOTE: STEPAGE is a Blaise DV in 1996/7

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NSTYSY
Variable Label : NO OF INPATIENT STAYS LAST YR
Range : 0 TO 98
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : B.Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 06.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS NSTYSY

(-6) MS
(-8) NA
(0)

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE
IF INPATNT EQ -8 = -8
ELSE IF INPATNT EQ 2 = 0
ELSE IF INPATNT EQ 1
RECODE NSTYSY = NSTAYS (-8 = -8)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of Qs 7 & 7a ; schedule frequencies - health section
record 20.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NTIMSOP
Variable Label : NO OF OUTPATIENT VISITS IN 3 MONTHS
Range : -7, 0 TO 98
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
Amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 06.04.95
ammended by : LHaselden
date ammended : 14.05.96
checked : VHiggins
date checked : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS ntimsop

(-6) MS
(-8) NA
(0)
(-7) AE

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6

```
ELSE IF OUTPATNT EQ -8      = -8
  ELSE IF OUTPATNT EQ 2    = 0
  ELSE IF OUTPATNT EQ 1
  RECODE NTIMSOP = NTIMSOP (-8 = -8)
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of Q5, schedule frequencies ,health section.

NB dump code of -7 removed to facilitate checking

NB NTIMSOP is a Blaise derived variable.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NTIMSOPY
Variable Label : NO. OF OUTPATIENT VISITS PER YR CALC
Range : 0 TO 400
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PERSONS AGED 0 TO 98

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
Amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 06.04.95
checked : V Higgins
date checked : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS NTIMSOPY
(-9) MISSING SCHED
(-8) NA
(0)

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) NTIMSOPY = -9
IF (OUTPATNT = -8) NTIMSOPY = -8
ELSE IF (OUTPATNT = 2) NTIMSOPY = 0
ELSE IF (OUTPATNT = 1)
RECODE NTIMSOPY = NTIMSOP
Then IF NTIMSOP > 0 NTIMSOPY = NTIMSOP * 4

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : NTVS
Variable Label : NUMBER OF TVS
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
checked : VHiggins
date : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS NTVS
(1) 1 COLOUR TV ONLY
(2) 1 B & W TV ONLY
(3) 2 OR MORE COLOUR
(4) 2 OR MORE B & W
(5) 2 OR MORE COL & BW
(6) NO TV
(-8) NA

derivation :

```
IF TVCOL EQ 1 AND (TVBW EQ 3 OR -8) = 1
ELSE IF TVBW EQ 1 AND (TVCOL EQ 3 OR -8) = 2
ELSE IF TVCOL EQ 2 AND (TVBW EQ 3 OR -8) = 3
ELSE IF TVBW EQ 2 AND (TVCOL EQ 3 OR -8) = 4
ELSE IF (TVCOL EQ 1,2) AND (TVBW EQ 1,2) = 5
ELSE IF TVCOL =3 AND TVBW = 3 = 6
ELSE = -8
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS using TVCOL X TVBW.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : NUMBURG
Variable Label : NUMBER OF BURGLARIES (NONE = 0)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0-10
m1 : -8 m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST

Topic : BURGLARIES
First used on : BURGHH

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 16.09.91
date amended : 16.10.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 09.04.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (NUMBURG)
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
(0) NO BURGLARIES
(1) ONE BURGLARY
(2) TWO BURGLARIES
(3) THREE BURGLARIES
(4) FOUR BURGLARIES
(5) FIVE BURGLARIES
(6) SIX BURGLARIES
(7) SEVEN BURGLARIES
(8) EIGHT BURGLARIES
(9) NINE BURGLARIES
(10) TEN BURGLARIES

derivation :
IF BURG EQ -8 NUMBURG = -8
ELSEIF BURG EQ -9 NUMBURG = -9
ELSEIF BURG EQ 1 NUMBURG = BURGNUM
ELSE NUMBURG = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Checked against schedule frequencies for BURGNUM.

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : NUMROOMS
Variable Label : NO. OF ROOMS
Range : 0 TO 17
m1 : m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
amended : 11.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS NUMROOMS
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE NOTHRMS (-9 = 0)
IF (NOTHRMS GE 0 AND LE 8) AND (BEDROOMS GE 1 AND LE 8)
AND (KITCHEN = 1 AND (SHAREKIT = 2 OR -9))
NUMROOMS = BEDROOMS + NOTHRMS + 1
ELSE IF (NOTHRMS GE 0 AND LE 8) AND (BEDROOMS GE 1 AND LE 8) AND
(KITCHEN = 2 OR (KITCHEN = 1 AND SHAREKIT = 1))
NUMROOMS = BEDROOMS + NOTHRMS
ELSE = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURES: By SIRTABS TABLE:-

Wafer	Stub	Header
----	----	-----
Kitchens	Bedrooms	Nothrms

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1994 because OTHROOMS is now called NOTHRMS and routing to the question is slightly different. Recoding -9 at NOTHRMS to 0 solves the problem.

NB: NOTHRMS is a BLAISE derived variable

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : OCCLPENS
Variable Label : EMPLOYER PENSION COVERAGE & MEMBERSHIP
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : M. Hickman
 date written : 18.02.91
 date amended : 02.05.91
 : 12.10.92
 : 13.10.92
 : 21.10.92
 : 28.01.94
 amended : N. Bennett
 date : 17.03.95
 checked by : VHiggins
 date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS OCCLPENS

- (-6) CHLD MS
- (-9) DNA: NOT EMPLOYEE
- (1) PENS SCH MEMBER
- (2) NOT IN EMP SCH
- (3) NO EMP PENS SCH
- (4) EMP SCH, DK IF IN
- (5) DK IF SCH, NOT IN
- (-8) NA IF SCHEME

derivation :

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3)	= -6
IF EMPCHK = 2, 3 or 4	= -9
ELSE IF PENSCHM = 1	
IF THEN ELIGIBLE = 1	
IF THEN EMPENSHM = 1	= 1
ELSE IF EMPENSHM = 2	= 2
ELSE IF EMPENSHM = -8	
IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1	= 4
ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2	= 2
ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = 2	= 2
ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = -8	
IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1	= 4
ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2	= 2
ELSE IF PENSCHM = 2	= 3
ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8	
IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1	= 1
ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2	= 5
ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8 OR PSCHPOSS = -8 OR ELIGIBLE = -8 = -8	

CHECKING PROCEDURE: ELIGIBLE x EMPENSHM x PSCHPOSS
 PENSCHM X EMPENSHM X PSCHPOSS
 ELIGIBLE X EMPENSHM X PENSCHM

Survey : 1996/9
 Variable Name : OCCPEN
 Variable Label : EMPLOYEE-MEMBER OF EMPL'S PENSION SCHEME
 Type : DBDV
 Range : 1-4
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : PENSIONS
First used on : EMPLOYMENT/PENSIONS

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : M.Hickman
date written : 25.07.91
date amended : 12.10.92
 : 21.10.92
 : 28.01.94
 : 11.08.94 (byB.Jackson)
 amended : N. Bennett
 date : 17.03.95
checked by : J.Maher
date : 31.05.96
amended by : VHiggins
date : 24.03.97

VALUE LABELS OCCPEN
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) LT16,MISS
(1) NO EMPLOYER SCH
(2) MEMBER EMP SCH
(3) NOT MEMB EMP SCH
(4) POSSMEMB EMP SCH

derivation :

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6
IF EMPCHK EQ 2, 3 or 4 = -9
ELSE IF PSCHPOSS EQ -8 = -8
ELSEIF PENSCHM EQ 2 = 1

ELSE IF PENSCHM = 1
 IF THEN ELIGIBLE = 1
 IF THEN EMPENSHM = 1 = 2
 ELSE IF EMPENSHM = 2 = 3
 ELSE IF EMPENSHM = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 4
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 2 = 3

ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = 2 = -8
ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 4
 ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2 = 3
ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 4
 ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2 = 3

CHECKING PROCEDURE: ELIGIBLE X EMPENSHM X PSCHPOSS
 ELIGIBLE X EMPENSHM X PENSCHM

1996 note: a mistake was found :- if ELIGIBLE = 2 then code OCCPEN = 2.
This has been amended to :- if ELIGIBLE = 2 then code OCCPEN = -8.
THIS DOES NOT AFFECT PROGRAMMING.

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : OFFTIM
Variable Label : NO. MTHS BEFORE INTRVW OFFENCE COMMITTED
Type : IFDV
Range : 0-12
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TES
Topic : BURGLARIES
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 17.09.91
date amended : 15.10.91
 : 11.11.93
amended by : VHiggins
date : 24.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (OFFTIM)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) SAME MTH AS INTRVW
(1) ONE MONTH
(2) TWO MONTHS
(3) THREE MONTHS
(4) FOUR MONTHS
(5) FIVE MONTHS
(6) SIX MONTHS
(7) SEVEN MONTHS
(8) EIGHT MONTHS
(9) NINE MONTHS
(10) TEN MONTHS
(11) ELEVEN MONTHS
(12) TWELVE MONTHS

derivation :
IF HYEAR EQ 97 SET INTMON = HMONTH + 24
ELSE SET INTMON = HMONTH + 12
IF BURGYEAR EQ 97 SET OFFMON = BURGMON + 24
ELSEIF BURGYEAR EQ 96 SET OFFMON = BURGMON + 12
ELSEIF BURGYEAR EQ 95 SET OFFMON = BURGMON

IF BURG EQ 2 OFFTIM = -9

ELSE OLDDPCHC EQ VALUE OF OLDDPCHO FOR HEAD OF FAMILY UNIT
(FUHP = 1)

NB. There was some discussion in 1990 and 1991 about whether the age limit should be 18 or 19.

It was decided that it should be 'greater than 18' in line with the definitions given in the report.

NOTE: Since FUTP (=14) does not distinguish between SSCohab FUs with & without children, any such children must be "Unclassifiable." By Dec 1993, no children living within a SSCohab FU/HH had emerged but if in the future it is viable to recode them then FUTPSSC must be used instead of FUTP.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs prev. yr's percentages.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : OLDDPCHD
Variable Label : AGE OF OLDEST DEPENDENT CHILD IN FU
Range : 0 TO 18
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : POPULATION

Type : DBDV
on Record : 3
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
03.10.91
14.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS OLDDPCHD
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) NO DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
FOR EACH FAMUNIT
IF FUT =14 = -8
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK) = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4) = -8
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 13 OR NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE
OLDDPCHD = OLDEST AGE ON ANY REC 2 FOR THE FAMUNIT
WITH AGE LT 16 OR (AGE = 16-18 AND MARSTAT = 3 AND
TEA = 100)

NOTE: Since FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those SSohab FUs with & without children then any such children will be "unclassifiable." By Dec '93, we had not found any SSohab FUHHs containing children but if they do emerge in the future it could be preferable to use FUTSSC rather than FUT in this derivation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 & -8 checked vs. FAMTYPD;
the rest, vs. prev. year's % ages.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : OLDDPCHO
Variable Label : AGE OF OLDEST OWN DEPENDENT CHILD
Range : -5, 0 TO 19
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Population

Type : DBDV
on record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
: 14.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS OLDDPCHO
(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-6) D CH SELF OWN FU (FOSTER CHILD)
(19) ALL CH NOT DEP
(0-18)
(-5) DNA CHILD SELF

derivation :
IF (FUTP = 1) = -9
ELSE IF (FUTP = 14) = -8
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1 AND OLDDPCHD = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1) = -6
ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUHP OR (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2))
IF (NDPCHF = 0 AND NDPCHFDK = 0) = 19
ELSE OLDDPCHO = OLDDPCHD = 0-18
ELSE = -5

SEE YNGDPCHO

-5 is people with RELTOFUH = 3

Note that giving -8 priority over -5 means that some sons/daughters are assigned to -8 instead of -5 whereas the people who should be assigned codes 0-19,-8 should be those who are Family Unit heads or their partners. Joy did this to be consistent in -8 with some other variables. The number of misclassifications is small and it has been decided to leave them.

NOTE: SINCE FUTP (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN SS COHABUS WITH & WITHOUT

CHILDREN THEN ANY SUCH CHILDREN WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN SS COHAB FUHs HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT BECOMES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM IN THIS DERIVATION THEN FUTPSSC MUST BE USED INSTEAD OF FUTP.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's TEST frequencies.

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : OLDYNGDC

Variable Label : AGES OF YOUNGEST AND OLDEST DEP CHILD

Type : DBDV

Range : 1-6

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Population : WOMEN AGED 16-59 EXCL FTS

First used on : EMPLOYMENT

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : M. Hickman

date written : 12.7.91 BUT CREATED ON SPSS IN NOV 90

date amended : 24.07.91

04.12.91

checked by : O. Rowlands

date checked : 19.05.95

: 17.02.94

checked : V Higgins

date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS OLDYNGDC

(-9) DNA;MEN;NO DEP;SS

(-8) NA

(-6) DCH SELF; OWN FU

(1) YNG 0-4, OLD 0-4
 (2) YNG 0-4, OLD 5-9
 (3) YNG 0-4, OLD 10+
 (4) YNG 5-9, OLD 5-9
 (5) YNG 5-9, OLD 10+
 (6) YNG 10+, OLD 10+

derivation :

```

IF FUTP = 14                                = -9
IF (SEX) = 1 OR (FUTP = 1) OR (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) OR
  (YNGDPCHO = 19,-5) OR (OLDDPCHO = 19,-5)      = -9
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1)              = -6
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHO = -8) OR (OLDDPCHO = -8)      = -8
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHO = 0-4)
  IF (OLDDPCHO = 0-4)                            = 1
  ELSE IF (OLDPCHO = 5-9)                         = 2
  ELSE IF (OLDPCHO GT 9)                          = 3
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHO = 5-9)
  IF (OLDDPCHO = 5-9)                            = 4
  ELSE IF (OLDDPCHO GT 9)                         = 5
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHO GT 9) AND (OLDDPCHO GT 9)     = 6
  
```

Notes. Created in 1989 to see whether likelihood of women working associated with combined ages of youngest and oldest dependent children; - might be more useful to look at ages of oldest and youngest ~~son~~ in family, regardless of whether dependent.

NB. Changed from SPSS to pseudo-code specification 04.12.91.

Amended in 1993 to take account of same sex cohabiting couples. These will be set to minus 9, but there may need to be different action in the future if the numbers increase

CHECKING PROCEDURE: SIRTABS table: SEX X YNGDPCHO X OLDDPCHO

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : ORGHH191
 Variable Label : ORIGIN OF HOH
 Range : 1 TO 10,
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : D. Approved on TEST
 Population :

Type : IFDV
 storage type : integer

grouping of : ORGHOH91
 standard : Y

owner : B .Jackson
 date written : 11.07.91
 date amended : 28.02.92
 date amended : 19.06.92
 : 11.02.94
 amended by : N Singleton

date amended : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS ORGHH191

- (1) WHITE
- (2) INDIAN
- (3) PAKISTANI
- (4) BANGLADESHI
- (5) BLACK CARRIBEAN
- (6) BLACK AFRICAN
- (7) CHINESE
- (8) ARAB
- (10) OTHER
- (-8) NA,REFUSED

derivation :

RECODE ORGHH191 = ORGHOH91

- (1 = 1)
- (6 = 3)
- (7 = 4)
- (8 = 7)
- (5 = 2)
- (3 = 6)
- (2,22 = 5)
- (23,64 = 8)
- (11 THRU 17,21,24 THRU 31, 61 THRU 63, 65 THRU 77 = 10)
- (97,99 = -8)

In 1996/97 the variable was amended to reflect the fact that codes 40-59 have not been in use for several years. People of mixed origin being placed in the "other" category.

In 1993, ORIGIN was brought in line with the 1991 Census - the above derivation has been amended accordingly. Also, Code 98(Refused:White) has been deleted as CWN no longer appears in the household box.

IN 1991 THIS REPLACES ORIGHOH1. AN ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO RETAIN CONTINUITY WITH 1990 AND EARLIER YEARS. ONCE RESULTS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM THIS AND • BEEN COMPARED WITH PREVIOUS YEARS IT MAY BE FELT DESIRABLE TO DROP THIS DV.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: USED ORIGHOH91

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : ORGHH491

Variable Label : ORIGIN OF HOH

Range : 1 TO 5

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : D. Approved on TEST

Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : ORGHOH91
standard : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 16.09.91
date amended : 22.07.92
: 11.02.94
checked by : VHiggins
date : 19.03.97

VALUE LABELS ORGHH491

- (1) WHITE
- (2) BLACK CARIBBEAN
- (3) INDIAN
- (4) PAKISTANI,BDESHI
- (5) OTHER
- (-8) NA,REFUSED

derivation :
RECODE ORGHH491 = ORGHOH91
(1 = 1)
(6,7 = 4)
(5 = 3)
(2,22 = 2)
(97,99 = -8)
(ELSE = 5)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: GROUPING OF ORGHOH91

IN 1993/4 "ORIGIN" WAS BROUGHT IN LINE WITH THE 1991 CENSUS - THIS VARIABLE HAS BEEN AMENDED ACCORDINGLY. ALSO, CODE 98 (refused:white) HAS BEEN DELETED AS "CWN" NO LONGER APPEARS IN THE HOUSEHOLD BOX.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORGHHWNW
Variable Label : ETHNIC ORIGIN-WHITE/NON-WHITE
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic : BURGLARY
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : ORIGIN
standard : N

owner : B. Jackson

date written : 19.09.91
date amended : 19.06.92
 : 11.11.93
 : 21.12.93
checked by : VHiggins
date : 19.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (ORGHHWNW)
(-8) NA
(1) WHITE
(2) NON-WHITE

derivation :
RECODE ORGHHWNW = ORGHOH91
(1 = 1)
ELSE ORGHHWNW = 2

Note: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of changes on ORGHOH91.
Since CWN no longer appears in the household box, value 98 cannot be used.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: RECODE OF ORGHOH91

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORGHOH91
Variable Label : ORIGIN OF HOH
Range : 1 TO 99
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 11.07.91
date amended : 19.06.92
 : 21.12.93
 : 11.04.94
amended by : N Singleton
date amended : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS ORGHOH91
(1) WHITE
(2) BLACK CARIBBEAN
(3) BLACK AFRICAN
(5) INDIAN
(6) PAKISTANI
(7) BANGLADESHI
(8) CHINESE

- (11) WHITE
- (12) INDIAN
- (13) PAKISTANI
- (14) BANGLADESHI
- (15) CHINESE
- (16) BLACK CARIBBEAN
- (17) BLACK AFRICAN
- (21) BRITISH
- (22) CARIB ISLAND
- (23) N AFR,ARAB,IRAN
- (24) OTHER AFRICAN
- (25) E.AF AS/IND-CARI
- (26) INDIAN SUB-CONT
- (27) OTHER ASIAN
- (28) OTHER ANSWERS
- (29) BLACK/WHITE
- (30) ASIAN/WHITE
- (31) OTHER MIXED
- (61) BRIT ETHNIC MIN
- (62) BRIT NOETH MIN
- (63) CARIBBEAN ISLAND
- (64) N.AFR,ARAB,IRAN
- (65) OTHER AFRICAN
- (66) E.AF AS/IND-CARI
- (67) INDIAN SUB-CONT
- (68) OTHER ASIAN
- (69) IRISH
- (70) GREEK/CYPRIOT
- (71) TURKISH/CYPRIOT
- (72) OTHER EUROPEAN
- (73) OTHER ANSWERS
- (74) BLACK/WHITE
- (75) ASIAN/WHITE
- (76) MIXED WHITE
- (77) OTHER MIXED
- (97) REFUSED QUESTION
- (99) NA

derivation :
ORGHOH91 = ORIGIN OF PERSON 01

THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF CHANGES TO "ORIGIN"
(CODES WERE BROUGHT IN LINE WITH THE 1991 CENSUS)

In 1996/97 it was amended again to reflect changes in the edit instructions •
which meant that codes 40-59 were not being used.

Note: Code 98 (Refused: White) is no longer used as CWN does not appear in the
household box in 1993/4.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: ORIGIN X RELTOHOH

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORGHOH92
Variable Label : ORIGIN OF HOH
Range : 1 TO 99
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : M. Thomas
date written : 14.06.92
checked : N Singleton
date : 6.6.96
amended by : VHiggins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS ORGHOH92

(1) WHITE
(2) INDIAN
(3) PAKISTANI
(4) BANGLADESHI
(5) BLACK CARRIBEAN
(6) BLACK AFRICAN
(7) CHINESE
(8) ARAB
(10) OTHER
(99) NA, REFUSED

derivation :
ORGHOH92 = ORIGN191 for Person 01

Note: Revised in 1992 for DOE

Note: In 1996, code 9 'mixed origin' was deleted as these codes have not been used for several years so the group is redundant. Mixed origin answers are included in code 10 'other'.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORIGN191
Variable Label : ORIGIN
Range : 1 TO 10,99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : ORIGIN
standard : Y

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 12.03.92
date amended : 11.02.94
amended : B. Jackson
date : 22.03.95
amended by : VHiggins
date : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS ORIGN191

- (1) WHITE
- (2) INDIAN
- (3) PAKISTANI
- (4) BANGLADESHI
- (5) BLACK CARRIBEAN
- (6) BLACK AFRICAN
- (7) CHINESE
- (8) ARAB
- (10) OTHER
- (99) NA,REFUSED

derivation :
RECODE ORIGN191 = ORIGIN

- (1 = 1)
- (6 = 3)
- (7 = 4)
- (8 = 7)
- (5 = 2)
- (3 = 6)
- (2,22 = 5)
- (23,64 = 8)
- (11 THRU 17,21,24 THRU 31, 61 THRU 63, 65 THRU 77 = 10)
- (-8 = 99)

IN 1991 THIS REPLACED ORIGIN1 AND ORIG841 (WHICH APART FROM THE ORDER OF THE ORIGINS WERE THE SAME). AN ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO RETAIN CONTINUITY WITH 1990 AND EARLIER YEARS. ONCE RESULTS HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM THIS FOR 1991 & BEEN COMPARED WITH PREVIOUS YEARS IT MAY BE FELT DESIRABLE TO DROP THIS DV.

Note: Code 98 (Refused:White) has been deleted for 1993/4 as CWN no longer appears in the household box.

NOTE: In 1996, code 9 'mixed origin' was deleted as these codes have not been used for several years so the group is redundant. Mixed origin answers are included in code 10 'other'.

CHECKING PROCEDURE:Recode of ORIGIN.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORIGN491
Variable Label : ETHNIC ORIGIN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-6
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : ORIGIN
standard : N

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 12.03.92
date amended : 24.03.92
 : 08.07.93
 : 11.02.94
 amended : B. Jackson
 date : 22.03.95
amended : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS ()
(1) WHITE
(2) BLACK
(3) INDIAN
(4) PKSTNI,BNGLDESHI
(5) OTHER
(6) NA,REFUSED

derivation :
RECODE ORIGN491 = ORIGIN
(01 = 1)
(02,03,22 = 2)
(05 = 3)
(06,07 = 4)
(08,11 THRU 17,21,23 THRU 31,61 THRU 77 = 5)
(-8 = 6)

Note: Code 98 (Refused:White) has been deleted for 1993/4 as CWN no longer appears in the household box.

Note: In 1996/97 it was amended to reflect the fact that codes 40-59 have not been used for several years.

THIS VARIABLE REPLACES ORIGIN4. DUE TO THE CHANGE IN QUESTION AND CODING FRAME TO BRING GHS INTO LINE WITH THE CENSUS, THERE ARE MORE CODES WITHIN ORIGIN TO

RECODE INTO A COLLAPSED FORM. THE ABOVE, ALTHOUGH NOT BEING IDENTICAL IS SIMILAR TO ORIGIN4 IN AN ATTEMPT TO RETAIN CONTINUITY.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORIGN5_H
Variable Label : ETHNIC ORIGIN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-6
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : ORIGN_H
standard : Y

Owner : N. Singleton
date written : 07.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS ()
(1) WHITE
(2) BLACK
(3) INDIAN
(4) PKSTNI,BNGLDESHI
(5) OTHER
(6) NA,REFUSED

derivation :
RECODE ORIGN5_H = ORIGN_H
(01 = 1)
(02,03,04 = 2)
(05 = 3)
(06,07 = 4)
(08,09 = 5)
(10 = 6)

THIS VARIABLE CREATES THE HIGHER LEVEL ETHNIC GROUPINGS FOR THE HARMONISED OUTPUTS TO PROVIDE SUBTOTALS OR ANALYSIS WHERE SAMPLE SIZE IS SMALL.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : ORIGN_H (Ethnic origin - harmonised categories)
Variable Label : ETHNIC ORIGIN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-10
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : ORIGIN
standard : N

Owner : N. Singleton
date written : 07.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS ()
(1) WHITE
(2) BLACK CARIB
(3) BLACK AFRICAN
(4) OTHER BLACK
(5) INDIAN
(6) PAKISTANI
(7) BANGLADESHI
(8) CHINESE
(9) OTHER
(10) NA,REFUSED

derivation :
RECODE ORIGN_H = ORIGIN
(01 = 1)
(02 = 2)
(03 = 3)
(16,17, 21 THRU 31 = 4)
(05 = 5)
(06 = 6)
(07 = 7)
(08 = 8)
(11 THRU 15, 61 THRU 77 = 9)
(-8 = 10)

THIS VARIABLE HAS BEEN WRITTEN TO RECREATE THE HARMONISED QUESTION WITHOUT RECODING AS REQUIRED FOR HARMONISED OUTPUTS. THE ONLY POSSIBLE DEVIATION IS IN • CODES 11 THRU 17 WHICH CAN BE USED FOR RECODING ANSWERS FROM CODES 4 AND 9. HOWEVER, THERE WERE NONE OF THESE CODES USED IN THE FIRST 3 MONTHS OF THE YEAR SO ANY ERROR IS LIKELY TO BE INSIGNIFICANT.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : OTHBEN92
Variable Label : REC OF ANY OTHER BEN BY HOH/PARTNER
Range : -1 TO 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : 1,-8, 0,-1

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 24.03.92
date amended : 25.03.92
amended : B. Jackson
 : 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
amended : B. Jackson
 : 21.04.95
amended : N Singleton
date : 06.06.96
checked by : VHiggins
date : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS OTHBEN92

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA/REFUSED
(1) REC ANY OTH BEN
(0) NOT REC OTH BEN
(-1) AE

derivation :

```
IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [SCHEDTYP= 2 OR 3 OR STATBENE = 7]
   OR [STATBENE=-8 AND CARDBENE=-8]}
  OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3 OR STATBENE=7]
     OR [STATBENE=-8 AND CARDBENE=-8]} = -8
•
  ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [(ANY,STATBNM1-M5=6) OR
  ELSE IF {PERSNO=1 AND [( ANY, STATBNM1-M5=6) OR
             (ANY,CARDBNM1-M5=4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9)]}
  OR {RELHOH2= 1,11 AND [(ANY, STATBNM1-M5=6) OR
             (ANY, CARDBNM1-M5=4,5,7 8 or 9)]} = 1
  ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [(NO STATBNM1-M5=6) AND (NO CARDBNM1-M5=4,5,7,8,9)]}
  AND {RELHOH2=1,11 AND [(NO STATBNM1-M5=6) AND (NO CARDBNM1-
M5=4,5,7,8,9)]}
```

= 0

ELSE = -1

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE is now code 7 in 1994; code 3 at STATBENE and CARDBENE is now coded -8.
3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section or those who refused to give an answer at STATBENE/CARDBENE (the separate refusal code was dropped for these two questions and refusals are now coded the same as NAs). The value label has been amended.

[06/06/96 :written spec amended to make last else if condition an AND condition (i.e. for category 0 HOH not receiving benefit AND partner not receiving it)]

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : OTHERPAY
Variable Label : Any other regular payment per week
Range : 99999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Income

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written : 04:09:92
date amended : 18:09:92
amended : N. Bennett
date : 28.03.95
amended : B Jackson
date : 21.04.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 1.5.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS OTHERPAY

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refusedsectn

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1

If STATBENE = 7, OTHERPAY = -7
Else if OTHRGPAY = 2, OTHERPAY = -9
Else if OTHRGPAY = -8, OTHERPAY = -8
Else if OTHRGPAY = 1 and OTHRGPAM = -8, OTHERPAY = -8
Else if OTHRGPAY = 1 and OTHRGPAM GT 0, OTHERPAY = OTHRGPAM*100/52
Else if STATBENE = -8, OTHERPAY = -8

1994 NOTE:

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. Prior to 1994 this code would also have included those who refused to give an answer at the OTHRGPAY question. In 1994, the "refused" code was dropped and refusals are now coded -8 and are indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will therefore be affected.
A few cases were coded -8 at STATBENE. Where the remaining section was coded -9 (DN

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : OTHGRS
Variable Label : Gross weekly income from other sources
Range : -7, 99999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Hickman
date written : 04.09.92
date amended : 17.09.92
 : 08.02.94
 : 17.02.94
amended : N. Bennett
date : 28.03.95
amended : B Jackson
date : 21.04.95
ammended : L Haselden
date : 26.04.96
checked : V Higgins
date : 19.02.97

VALUE LABELS : OTHGRS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refusedsectn
(0) no other source

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP=1
IF STATBENE=7, OTHGRS = -7
ELSE IF OTHSOURC = 2, OTHGRS = 0

ELSE IF OTHSOURC = -9, OTHGRS = -9
ELSE IF OTHSOURC = -8, OTHGRS = -8

ELSE IF OTHSOURC = 1
IF OTHGRSAM = -8, OTHGRS = -8
ELSE IF OTHGRSAM GT 0, OTHGRS = OTHGRSAM x (12/52) * 100

1994 NOTE: (-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section.
Prior to 1994, this code would also have included those who refused to give an answer at the OTHSOURCqn. In 1994, the "refusedqn" code was dropped and refusals are now coded -8 making them indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : OTHNET
Variable Label : Net weekly income from other sources
Range : -7, 99999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Hickman
date written : 09.09.92
date amended : 28:09:92
 : 08.02.94
 : 17.02.94
 : 29.03.95
amended : B Jackson
date : 21.04.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS : OTHNET
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refusedsectn
(0) No other source

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1
IF STATBENE = 7, OTHNET = -7
IF OTHSOURC = -9 OTHNET = -9
IF OTHSOURC = -8 OTHNET = -8
ELSE IF OTHSOURC = 2, OTHNET = 0

ELSE IF OTHSOURC = 1
IF OTHNETAM = -8, OTHNET = -8
ELSE IF OTHNETAM GT 0, OTHNET = OTHNETAM * (12/52) * 100

Refer to OTHGRS for 1994 notes regarding (-7) and (-8).
note 1996: dump code of zero removed to facilitate checking

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : OTHWID92
Variable Label : REC OF OTHER WIDOW BEN BY HOH/PARTNER
Range : -1 TO 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : 1,-8, 0,-1

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 17.03.92
date amended : 24.03.92
date amended : 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
amended : B. Jackson
: 21.04.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 06.09.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS OTHWID92
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA/REFUSED
(1) REC OTHWID BEN
(0) NOT REC OTHWID
(-1) AE

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3]
OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8] OR [CARDBENE = -8]}
OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3]
OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8] OR [CARDBENE = -8]} = -8

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND (ANY CARDBNM1-M5=3)}
OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND (ANY, CARDBNM1-M5=3)} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [(CARDBENE=2) OR (NO CARDBNM1-M5=3)]}
AND {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [(CARDBENE=2) OR (NO CARDBNM1-M5=3)]} =0

ELSE = -1

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE replaces code 7 from 1993 and -8 at STATBENE and • CARDBENE replaces code 3.
3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section and those who refused to give an answer at CARDBENE (refusals are now indistinguishable from NAs at CARDBENE). The value label has been amended.
4. Condition for STATBENEeq -8 has been added. 6.9.95

Survey : 1996/7
Variable name : OUTASSI#
Variable label : Type of assistance REQUIRED for outdoor mobility problem
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-5
m1 : -6 m2 : -8 m3 : -9

Status : A. Under Development
Population : All 16+
Excluding : ScotSupp
First used on : Mobility Aids
On record : 14

Storage type : integer
Standard : N
Priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
Date written : 09.02.94
amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 04.06.97

VALUE LABELS OUTASSI#

- (-6) MS,NO REC 14
- (-8) NA
- (-9) DNA
- (1) NEED WALK.AID O/D
- (2) NEED W'CHAIR O/D
- (3) NEED PERSON O/D
- (4) NEED OTH ASS O/D
- (5) NO MOBILITY O/D

DERIVATION

```

IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6
ELSE IF NO RECORD 14 = -6
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = -8) OR (MOBBEDM1-M4 = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = 2) OR (MOBCHK = 1) = -9
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = 1)
  IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M4 = 01 = 1
  IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M4 = 02 = 2
  IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M4 = 03 = 3
  IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M4 = 04 = 4
  IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M4 = 05 = 5

```

1996 note: Dv amended to account for the omission of the Scottish supplement. The dv MOBCHK was a schedule variable in 1993/4. Also amended to account for an increase from 3 to 4 options in the multi-code schedule variable MOBAID

Survey : 1996/7
Variable name : OUTDRASS
Variable label : Type of assistance REQUIRED for outdoor mobility problem
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-5
m1 : -6 m2 : -8 m3 : -9

Status : A. Under Development
Population : All 16+
Excluding : ScotSupp
First used on : Mobility Aids
On record : 14

Storage type : integer
Standard : N
Priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
Date written : 09.02.94
amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 23.04.97

VALUE LABELS OUTDRASS

(-6) SS,MS,NO REC 14
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
(1) NEED WALK.AID O/D
(2) NEED W'CHAIR O/D
(3) NEED PERSON O/D
(4) NEED OTH ASS O/D
(5) NO MOBILITY O/D

DERIVATION

```

IF (SCHEDTYP NE 1) = -6
ELSE IF NO RECORD 14 = -6
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = -8) OR (MOBBEDM1-M3 = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = 2) OR = -9
ELSE IF (MOBOUT = 1)

```

IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M3 = 01 = 1
 IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M3 = 02 = 2
 IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M3 = 03 = 3
 IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M3 = 04 = 4
 IF ANY MOBBEDM1-M3 = 05 = 5

1996 note: Dv amended to account for the omission of the Scottish supplement and thedv MOBCHK.

Survey Year : 1996/9
 Variable Name : PARPSTAT
 Variable Label : Parent's Parental Status
 Range : 1 TO 4
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A Under development
 Topic : POPULATION

Type : DBDV
 on record : 02
 storage type : integer

standard : Y
 priority coded : Y

Owner : B. JACKSON
 date written :
 date amended : 04.10.91
 : 14.12.93
 amended : N Bennett
 date : 31.3.95
 checked : VHiggins
 date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS PARPSTAT

(-6) MS
 (-8) Unclassifiable
 (1) L Mthr w D.Chld
 (2) L Fthr w D.Chld
 (3) M Fthr w D.Chld
 (4) C Fthr w D.Child
 (-9) DNA

derivation :
 IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6
 ELSE IF FUTP = 14 = -8
 ELSE IF (AGE GE 19) OR ({AGE = 16-18} AND TEA NE 100) = -9
 ELSE IF FUTP = 13 OR MARSTAT NE 3 = -9
 ELSE IF FUHP = PERSNO = -9

ELSE PARPSTAT = PARSTAT of FUH

NOTE: Since FUTP (=14) does not distinguish between those SSohab FUs with
 & without children then for this variable they are all
 "Unclassifiable." By Dec 1993, no SSoahb FUHHs containing children

had emerged but if in the future it is viable to include them then it would be advisable to use FUTPSSC instead of FUTP.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PARSTAT
Variable Label : Parental Status
Range : 1 to 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under development
Topic : POPULATION

Type : DBDV
on record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. JACKSON
date written :
date amended : 10.12.93
 : 20.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS PARSTAT

(-6) MS Chld
(5) Same Sex Cohab
(1) L Mthr w D.Chld
(2) L Fthr w D.Chld
(3) M Fthr w D.Chld
(4) C Fthr w D.Child
(-9) Oth Adul

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) OR (AGE LT 16) = -6
ELSE IF FUTP = 14 = 5
ELSE IF (FUTP = 8 THRU 12) AND (DPCHOWNA > 0) = 1
ELSE IF (FUTP = 3 THRU 7) AND (DPCHOWNA > 0) = 2
ELSE IF (FUTP =2) AND (SEX = 1) AND (MARSTAT = 1)
AND (DPCHOWNA > 0) = 3
ELSE IF (FUTP =2) AND (SEX = 1) AND (MARSTAT = 2)
AND (DPCHOWNA > 0) = 4
ELSE IF (FUTP = 1 OR 13) OR (DPCHOWNA < 1) OR
(FUTP =2 AND SEX =2) = -9

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the acceptance of same sex cohabitation as a marital status (coded 7 at MARSTAT). Due to the small numbers of such couples emerging, it was decided to place all same sex cohabiting householdsFUs in one category. If at a later date it would be preferable to distinguish between different HH/FU types then we would advise using FUTPSSC rather than FUTP in the above derivation.

1994 - the written spec for 1993 did not represent what had been produced. In 1994 the spec has been amended in line with what is programmed (same sex cohab, code 5)

Survey year : 1996/97
Variable name : PENNOTAX
Variable label : Other pension/retirement ann., tax deductible
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-5
m1 -9 m2

Status : A Under development
Topic : Pensions

Record : 2
Storage type : Integer

Owner : M Hickman
Date written : 28.01.94
Amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS

- (-9) DNA MS LT16
- (1) PER PEN NOW
- (2) PER PEN ONCE
- (3) PER PEN+OTHER
- (4) ONCE PER+OTHER
- (5) NO OTHER PEN

IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) OR (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF PERSPENS EQ 1
IF OTHPERS EQ 1 = 3
ELSE = 1

ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ 1
IF OTHPERS EQ 1 = 4
ELSE = 2

ELSE = 5

Survey : 1996/9
Variable Name : PENSHHA
Variable Label : PENSIONER HOUSEHOLD TYPE
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D.SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 19.04.91
checked : VHiggins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS PENSHTA

- (6) NO PENS IN HHL
- (1) 1 PERS PENS HHL
- (2) 2 PERS PENS HHL
- (4) PENS HH & DEP CH
- (5) UNCLASSIFIED
- (3) PENS HH, 0 DEP CH

derivation :
IF (NPENSNRS = 0) = 6
ELSEIF (NPERSONS = 1) = 1
ELSEIF (NPERSONS = 2 AND NPENSNRS = 2) = 2
ELSEIF (NDEPCHLD GT 0) = 4
ELSEIF (NDPCHHDK = 1) = 5
ELSE = 3

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS, using:-
NPERS1 X NPENSNRS
& NPENSNRS X NDEPCHLD X NDPCHHDK

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PERPENPR
Variable Label : PERSONAL PENSION MEMBERSHIP
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :
First used on : MONITOR

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

Owner : M.Hickman

date written : 6th. May 1992
 : 28.01.94
 amended by : N. Bennett
 date : 17.03.95
 amended by : N Bennett
 date : 7.9.95
 checked by : VHiggins
 date : 21.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
 VALUE LABELS (PERPENPR)

- (-9) DNA
- (-8) NA
- (1) PR SC INF/EMP PY
- (2) PR SC INF PY
- (3) PR SC IN/DKEM PY
- (4) PR SC EMP PAY
- (5) PR SC NOONE PAYS
- (6) PR SC DK EMP PAY
- (7) PR SC DKIN/EM PY
- (8) PR SC DKIN
- (9) PR SC DKIN/DKEM
- (10) NO PR SC/YES PST
- (11) NO PR SC/NO PST
- (12) NO PR SC/DK PST
- (13) DK PR SC/YES PST
- (14) DK PR SC/NO PST
- (15) SE PR SCHEME
- (16) SENO PRSC/YESPST
- (17) SENO PRSC/NO PST
- (18) SENO PRSC/DK PST
- (19) SEDK PRSC/YESPST
- (20) SEDK PRSC/NO PST

derivation :
 MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -9
 CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9
 IF EMPCHK EQ 4 = -8
 ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ 1
 IF PERSCONT EQ 1
 IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 1
 ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 2
 ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 3
 ELSE IF PERSCONT EQ 2
 IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 4
 ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 5
 IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 6
 ELSE IF PERSCONT EQ -8
 IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 7
 IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 8
 IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 9
 ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ 2
 IF EVERPERS EQ 1 = 10
 ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ 2 = 11
 ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ -8 = 12
 ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ -8

IF EVERPERS EQ 1	= 13
ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ 2	= 14
ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ -8	= -8
ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ 1	= 15
ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ 2	
IF SEEVPERS EQ 1	= 16
ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ 2	= 17
ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ -8	= 18
ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ -8	
IF SEEVPERS EQ 1	= 19
ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ 2	= 20
ELSE IF SEEVPERS EQ -8	= -8
ELSE	= -8

Note: 1994: The last condition ELSE = -8 was added on 7.9.95 to take account of combinations of answers on the questionnaire that should not happen in future. Therefore, for 1995, the condition should be removed so that undefined cases can be identified and corrected accordingly.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERSPENS X EVERPERS
SEPRSPEN X SEEVPERS
PERSCONT X EMPCONT

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PERPENS
Variable Label : WHTHR HAS/HAD PRSNL PNSN/WHO CONTRIBUTES
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-9
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : PENSIONS
First used on : EMPLOYMENT/PENSIONS

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
date amended : 24.08.94 (by B Jackson)
amended : N. Bennett
date : 17.03.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 21.03.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (PERPENS)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES,INF ONLY PYS
(2) YES,EMP ONLY PYS
(3) YES,INF&EMP PAY

- (4) YES, DK EMP PAYS
- (5) YES, DK INF PAYS
- (6) YES, DK WHO PAYS
- (7) YES, NOONE PAYS
- (8) NO, HAD A PENSION
- (9) NEVER HAD PNSION
- (10) DK IF HAS PNSION

derivation :

RECODE PERPENS = PERPENPR

- (2,3,15 = 1)
- (4,7 = 2)
- (1 = 3)
- (6 = 4)
- (8 = 5)
- (9 = 6)
- (5 = 7)
- (10,13,16,19 = 8)
- (11,17 = 9)
- (12,14,18,20 =10)
- (-8 =-8)
- (-9 =-9)

Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : PERPNCON

Variable Label : WHTHR EVER CONTRIBUTED TO PERS PENSION

Type : DBDV

Range : 1-3

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A Under development

Topic : PENSIONS

First used on : EMPLOYMENT/PENSIONS

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 05.08.91

date amended : 01.07.92

amended : N Bennett

date : 11.4.95

changed by : J.Maher

date : 31.05.96

checked by : VHiggins

date : 21.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (PERPNCON)

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

- (1) YES,HAS/HAD PERPN
- (2) NEVER HAD PNSION
- (3) DK IF HAS PNSION

derivation :
 RECODE PERPNCON = PERPENS
 (1 THRU 8 = 1)
 (9 = 2)
 (10 = 3)
 (-8 =-8)
 (-9 =-9)

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : PERSNOP
 Variable Label : PERSON NO OF PARTNER
 Range : 0 TO 20
 m1 : -9 m2 :-6 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic :

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
 date written : 18.02.91
 date amended : 19.07.91
 : 20.12.93
 : 16.03.93

checked by : O.Rowlands
 date checked : 19.05.95
 checked by : J.Maher
 date checked : 14.06.96
 checked by : VHiggins
 date checked : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS PERSNOP

- (-6)
- (-9) NO PARTNER

derivation :
 IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
 ELSE IF FUT = 14 PERSNOP = 0
 ELSE IF [(FUT = 1 OR 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (SEX = 2)]
 PERSNOP = FUH
 ELSE IF [(FUT = 1 OR 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (SEX = 1)]
 PERSNOP = PERSNO OF REC 2 WITH RELTOFUH = 2 & SAME FU
 ELSE IF [(MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (AGE GT 15)]
 IF (CHKFIA = 1)
 PERSNOP = 0
 ELSE

PERSNOP = PERSNO OF PART 1*
ELSE IF TGTHR2 = 1 PERSNOP = PERSNO OF PART 1*
ELSE IF TGTHR2 = 2 PERSNOP = -9

* PART 1 IS THE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH (AGE GT 15) AND
(SEX NE SEX OF INFORMANT) AND (FAMUNIT NE FAMUNIT OF INFORMANT)
AND AT MOST ONE OF INFORMANT/PARTNER HAS RELHOH2 = 2,3,6,7)
IF INFORMANT IS HOH THEN RELHOH2 OF PART 1 SHOULD BE 9
ELSE IF INFORMANT IS NOT HOH BUT HAS RELHOH2 = 2,3,6 OR 7 PERSNO OF PART 1
CANNOT BE 1
ELSE IF INFORMANT IS NOT HOH AND PERSNOP OF PART 1 = 1, THE RELHOH2 OF
INFORMANT MUST BE 1,8,9 OR 11
IF THERE ARE 2 OR MORE PEOPLE FITTING THESE
CRITERIA TAKE THE ONE NEAREST IN AGE TO THE INFORMANT; IF THE
AGE DIFFERENCE IS THE SAME FOR TWO OR MORE PEOPLE OF THE
OPPOSITE SEX TAKE THE OLDEST MALE TO BE THE PARTNER OF A FEMALE OR
THE YOUNGEST FEMALE TO BE THE PARTNER OF A MALE.

Note: In 1988 there was no -9; these people would have been coded zero
Any cases of zero should be looked at.
In 1988 partner was not allowed to have RELTOHOH = 2,3,6,7. I have
allowed one but added the condition foHoH because I am trying to
avoid partnerships between siblings or cousins or aunt/nephew
uncle/niece. These conditions are not an absolute guarantee because
two people with RELTOHOH =9 could be blood relatives to each other.
The reference to RELTOHOH 2,3,6,7 was introduced for 1987 and the
definition of partner changed.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE
ACCEPTANCE
OF SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARITAL STATUS (IE, CODED 7 AT MARSTAT). TO
KEEP
IN LINE WITH AMENDMENTS TO OTHER VARIABLES (& HOW THIS DV IS USED IN
OTHER
DERIVATIONS) IT WAS DECIDED THAT ALL SS COHABS SHOULD BE GIVEN A VALUE OF
0 ON
THIS DV.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in
1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was
created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.

In 1996 the schedule variable MARSTAT was replaced with MSTAT, however,
MARSTAT became aBlaise dv so the spec should be unaffected.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMA
Variable Label : PERSONS PER ROOM %
Range : 0 TO 999
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA
(-8)

derivation :
IF (NUMROOMS IS CODED) PPROOMA = [(NPERSONS * 100)/NUMROOMS]
ELSE = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURE: (Approximately) by SIRTABS using NPERS1 X NUMROOMS.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMA1
Variable Label : Persons per Room
Range : 1 TO 8
m1 : m2 : - 8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : PPROOMA
standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
checked : VHiggins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA1
(1) LESS THAN 0.25
(2) 0.25 - 0.49
(3) 0.5 - 0.65
(4) 0.66 - 0.99
(5) 1
(6) OVER 1 TO 1.5

(7) OVER 1.5 TO 2.0
(8) OVER 2
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE PPROOMA1 = PPROOMA
(0 THRU 24 = 1)
(25 THRU 49 = 2)
(50 THRU 65 = 3)
(66 THRU 99 = 4)
(100 = 5)
(101 THRU 150 = 6)
(151 THRU 200 = 7)
(201 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMA2
Variable Label : PERSONS PER ROOM
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : PPROOMA
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 03.05.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA2
(1) LESS THAN 0.5
(2) 0.5 - 0.99
(3) 1.0 - 1.49
(4) 1.5 OR MORE
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE PPROOMA2 = PPROOMA
(0 THRU 49 = 1)
(50 THRU 99 = 2)
(100 THRU 149 = 3)
(150 THRU 999 = 4)
(-8 = -8)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of PPROOMA

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMB
Variable Label : PERSONS PER ROOM EXC SMALL KITCHENS
Range : 0 TO 999
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMB

(-8) NA
(-9) NO KITCHEN
(0)

derivation :
IF (NUMROOMS NOT CODED OR KITSIZE = -8) = -8
ELSE IF KITSIZE = -9 = -9
ELSE IF (KITSIZE EQ 1) SMALLKIT EQ 1
ELSE SMALLKIT EQ 0
IF (NUMROOMS - SMALLKIT LE 0) = 0
ELSE PPROOMB = (NPERSONS * 100)/(NUMROOMS - SMALLKIT)

'SMALLKIT' IS AN IN-FLIGHT VARIABLE USED WHEN DERIVING
PPROOMB [IF(KITSIZE EQ 1) SMALLKIT = 1 ELSE SMALLKIT =0]

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -8 = [(NUMROOMS=-8)+(KITSIZE=-8)]
-9 = (KITSIZE = -9)
The remainder, check vs. prev. yr's %ages.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMB1
Variable Label : Persons per Room
Range : 1 TO 8

m1 : -9 m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : PPROOMB
standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMB1

(1) LESS THAN 0.25
(2) 0.25 - 0.49
(3) 0.5 - 0.65
(4) 0.66 - 0.99
(5) 1
(6) OVER 1 TO 1.5
(7) OVER 1.5 TO 2.0
(8) OVER 2
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation :
RECODE PPROOMB1 = PPROOMB
(0 THRU 24 = 1)
(25 THRU 49 = 2)
(50 THRU 65 = 3)
(66 THRU 99 = 4)
(100 = 5)
(101 THRU 150 = 6)
(151 THRU 200 = 7)
(201 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8)
(-9 = -9)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : PPROOMB2
Variable Label : PERSONS PER ROOM
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : PPROOMB

standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 15.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS PPROOMB2

(1) LESS THAN ONE
(2) ONE OR MORE
(-8) NA
(-9) NO KITCHEN

derivation :
RECODE PPROOMB2 = PPROOMB
(0 THRU 99 = 1)
(100 THRU 999 = 2)
(-8 = -8)
(-9 = -9)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. PPROOMB

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : PROXINC
Variable Label : Estimated net weekly income of proxy
Range : 0-650
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : PROXY INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written : 07:09:92
amended : N Bennett
date : 14.3.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS PROXINC

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

derivation :
INDIVIDUAL OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 1 OR 3 OR AGE LT 16) = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP EQ 2
Recode NTINCEST = PRMIDEST

(-8 = -8)
(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
(6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
(11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
(16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
(21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
(26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650)

If PRMIDEST = -8, PROXINC = -8
Else PROXINC = PRMIDEST *100

Note: should not be any code 99 at NTINCEST in 1994 - they should already be -8s

1996 NOTE: PRMIDEST is an in-flight variable.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QBEER
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-BEER
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on : Health

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : MSmyth
date written : 30/4/90
date amended : 31/10/90
amended : N Bennett
date : 25.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS QBEER
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF BEER EQ 1, QBEER= BEERAM*7
IF BEER EQ 2, QBEER= BEERAM*5.5
IF BEER EQ 3, QBEER= BEERAM*3.5
IF BEER EQ 4, QBEER= BEERAM*1.5
IF BEER EQ 5, QBEER= BEERAM*0.375
IF BEER EQ 6, QBEER= BEERAM*0.115
IF BEER EQ 7, QBEER= BEERAM*0.029
IF BEER EQ 8, QBEER=0
IF BEER EQ -8 OR BEERAM EQ -8, QBEER=-8 (NA)
IF BEER EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QBEER EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QF1
Variable Label : TYPE OF DRINKER (EXCNA_s)
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : All persons 16+
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 3/5/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 27.04.95
checked : VHiggins
date checked : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS QF1
(-9) DNA, PROXY,MS,<16
(-8) NA
(1) ABSTAINER
(2) OCCASIONAL
(3) INFREQUENT LIGHT
(4) FREQUENT LIGHT
(5) MODERATE
(6) HEAVIER

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

RECODE QF1= QFRATING
1=1
2=2
3=3
4=4
5=5
6=6
7=-8

Survey : 1996/7
Variable Name : QFRATING
Variable Label : TYPE OF DRINKER
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 3/5/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 27.04.95
checked : VHiggins
date checked : 11.02.97

VALUE LABELS QFRATING

(-9) DNA
(-6) <16,PRX,MISS
(1) ABSTAINER
(2) OCCASIONAL
(3) INFREQUENT LIGHT
(4) FREQUENT LIGHT
(5) MODERATE
(6) HEAVIER
(7) NA

derivation :
IF((DRINKANY EQ 2) OR (DRKMOST EQ 8) OR (DRINKANY EQ -8)), QFRATING=1
ELSE IF (DRKMOST EQ 6 OR 7), QFRATING=2
ELSE IF (DRKMOST EQ 5 AND DRKMOSTQ LE 6), QFRATING=3
ELSE IF ((DRKMOST EQ 1,2,3 OR 4) AND ((DRKMOSTQ EQ 1,2,3 OR 4))), QFRATING=4
ELSE IF ((DRKMOST EQ 1,2,3 OR 4 AND DRKMOSTQ EQ 5 OR 6) OR (DRINKMOST EQ 5
AND (DRKMOSTQ GT 6 AND LT 97))), QFRATING=5
ELSE IF (DRKMOST EQ 1,2,3 OR 4 AND (DRKMOSTQ GT 6 AND LT 97)), QFRATING=6
ELSE IF ((DRINKNOW EQ 9) OR (ALL OF SHANDY, BEER, SPIRIT,SHERRY AND WINE EQ -
•
8)
OR (DRKMOSTQ EQ -8 AND DRKMOST EQ 1,2,3, 4 OR 5)), QFRATING=7
ELSE IF (DRKMOST EQ -6 AND DRKMOSTQ EQ -6), QFRATING=-6

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : QOTHERD
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-OTHER DRINK
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : DRINKING
First used on : HEALTH

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 27.04.95
Amended : V.Higgins
date amended : 10.02.97

value labels : QOTHERD
(-9) DNA, PROXY, MS, <16
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF OTHERD EQ 1, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*7
IF OTHERD EQ 2, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*5.5
IF OTHERD EQ 3, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*3.5
IF OTHERD EQ 4, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*1.5
IF OTHERD EQ 5, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*0.375
IF OTHERD EQ 6, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*0.115
IF OTHERD EQ 7, QOTHERD = OTHERAM*0.029
IF OTHERD EQ 8, QOTHERD=0
IF OTHERD EQ -8 OR OTHERAM EQ -8, QOTHERD =-8 (NA)
IF OTHERD EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QOTHERD EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QSHANDY
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-SHANDY
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on : Health

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : MSmyth

date written : 30/4/90
date amended : 31/10/90
amended : N Bennett
date : 25.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 07.02.97

VALUE LABELS QSHANDY
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF SHANDY EQ 1, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*7
IF SHANDY EQ 2, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*5.5
IF SHANDY EQ 3, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*3.5
IF SHANDY EQ 4, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*1.5
IF SHANDY EQ 5, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*0.375
IF SHANDY EQ 6, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*0.115
IF SHANDY EQ 7, QSHANDY= SHANDYAM*0.029
IF SHANDY EQ 8, QSHANDY=0
IF SHANDY EQ -8 OR SHANDYAM EQ -8, QSHANDY=-8 (NA)
IF SHANDY EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QSHANDY EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QSHERRY
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-SHERRY
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on : Health

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : MSmyth
date written : 30/4/90
date amended : 31/10/90
amended : N Bennett
date : 25.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 07.02.97

VALUE LABELS QSHERRY
(-9) DNA, PROXY, MS <16
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF SHERRY EQ 1, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*7
IF SHERRY EQ 2, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*5.5
IF SHERRY EQ 3, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*3.5
IF SHERRY EQ 4, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*1.5
IF SHERRY EQ 5, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*0.375
IF SHERRY EQ 6, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*0.115
IF SHERRY EQ 7, QSHERRY= SHERRYAM*0.029
IF SHERRY EQ 8, QSHERRY=0
IF SHERRY EQ -8 OR SHERRYAM EQ -8, QSHERRY=-8 (NA)
IF SHERRY EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QSHERRY EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QSPIRIT
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-SPIRIT
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on : Health

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : MSmyth
date written : 30/4/90
date amended : 31/10/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
amended : V.Higgins
date amended : 07.02.97

VALUE LABELS QSPIRIT
(-9) DNA, PROXY, MS, <16
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF SPIRIT EQ 1, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*7
IF SPIRIT EQ 2, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*5.5
IF SPIRIT EQ 3, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*3.5
IF SPIRIT EQ 4, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*1.5
IF SPIRIT EQ 5, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*0.375
IF SPIRIT EQ 6, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*0.115
IF SPIRIT EQ 7, QSPIRIT= SPIRITAM*0.029
IF SPIRIT EQ 8, QSPIRIT=0
IF SPIRIT EQ -8 OR SPIRITAM EQ -8, QSPIRIT=-8 (NA)
IF SPIRIT EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QSPIRIT EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : QTRINT
Variable Label : Quarter in which interview took place
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date written : 17.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS QTRINT
(1) QTR 1 (Apr-Jun)
(2) QTR 2 (Jul-Sep)
(3) QTR 3 (Oct-Dec)
(4) QTR 4 (Jan-Mar)

derivation :
Recodeintdate into QTRINT
if intdate = (01.04.96thru 30.06.96)
QTRINT = 1

if intdate = (01.07.96thru 30.09.96)
QTRINT = 2

if intdate = (01.10.96thru 31.12.96)
QTRINT = 3

if intdate = (01.01.97thru 31.03.97)
QTRINT = 4

NOTE: New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1995/96
Variable Name : QTRNEW
Variable Label : Quarter in which interview took place
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 02.03.95
amended : 06.03.95
08.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 26.9.95
checked : ORowlands
date : 16.07.96

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS QTR
(1) QTR 1 (Apr-Jun)
(2) QTR 2 (Jul-Sep)
(3) QTR 3 (Oct-Dec)
(4) QTR 4 (Jan-Mar)

derivation :
Recodeareacode into QTR
if areacode = (3, 7, 11, 15, 19, 23, 27, 31, 35, 39, 43, 47, 51, 55,
59, 63, 67, 71, 75, 79, 83, 87, 91, 95, 99, 103, 107,
111, 115, 119, 123, 127, 131, 135, 139, 143, 147, 151, 155,
159, 163, 167, 171, 175, 179, 183, 187, 191, 195, 199,
203, 207, 211, 215, 219, 223, 227, 231, 235, 239, 243, 247,
251, 255, 259, 263, 267, 271, 275, 279, 283, 287, 291, 295,
299, 303, 307, 311, 315, 319, 323, 327, 331, 335, 339, 343,
347, 351, 355, 359, 363, 367, 371, 375, 379, 383, 387, 391,
395, 399, 403, 407, 411, 415, 419, 423, 427, 431, 435, 439,
443, 447, 451, 455, 459, 463, 467, 471, 475, 479, 483, 487,
491, 495, 499, 503, 507, 511, 515, 519, 523, 527, 531, 535,
543, 547, 539, 551, 555, 559, 563, 567, 571, 575) QTR = 1

if areacode= (4, 8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44, 48, 52, 56,
60, 64, 68, 72, 76, 80, 84, 88, 92, 96, 100, 104, 108,
112, 116, 120, 124, 128, 132, 136, 140, 144, 148, 152, 156,
160, 164, 168, 172, 176, 180, 184, 188, 192, 196, 200, 204,
208, 212, 216, 220, 224, 228, 232, 236, 240, 244, 248, 252,
256, 260, 264, 268, 272, 276, 280, 284, 288, 292, 296, 300,
304, 308, 312, 316, 320, 324, 328, 332, 336, 340, 344, 348,
352, 356, 360, 364, 368, 372, 376, 380, 384, 388, 392, 396,

400, 404, 408, 412, 416, 420, 424, 428, 433, 436, 440, 444,
448, 452, 456, 460, 464, 468, 472, 476, 480, 484, 488, 492,
496, 500, 504, 508, 512, 516, 520, 524, 528, 532, 536, 540,
544, 548, 552, 556, 560, 564, 568, 572, 576.)

QTR = 2

if areacode = (1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25, 29, 33, 37, 41, 45, 49, 53, 57, 61,
65, 69, 73, 77, 81,85, 89, 93, 97, 101, 105, 109, 113, 117, 121,
125, 129, 133, 137, 141, 145, 149, 153, 157, 161, 165, 169, 173,
177, 181, 185, 189, 193, 197, 201, 205, 209, 213, 217, 221, 225,
229, 233, 237, 241, 245, 249, 253, 257, 261, 265, 269, 273, 277,
281, 285, 289, 293, 297, 301, 305, 309, 313, 317, 321, 325, 329,
333, 337, 341, 345, 349, 353, 357, 361, 365, 369, 373, 377, 381,
385, 389, 393, 397, 401, 405, 409, 413, 417, 421, 425, 429, 433,
437, 441, 445, 449, 453, 457, 465, 461, 469, 473, 477, 481, 485,
497, 489, 493, 501, 505, 509, 513, 517, 521, 525, 529, 533, 537,
541, 545, 549, 553, 557, 561, 565, 569, 573)

QTR = 3

if areacode= (2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30, 34, 38, 42, 46, 50, 54, 58, 62,
66, 70, 74, 78, 82, 86,90, 94, 98, 102, 106, 110, 114, 118
122, 126, 130, 134, 138, 142, 146, 150, 154, 158, 162, 166,
170, 174, 178, 182, 186, 190, 194, 198, 202, 206, 210, 214,
218, 222, 226, 230, 234, 238, 242, 246, 250, 254, 258, 262,
266, 270, 274, 278, 282, 286, 290, 294, 298, 302, 306, 310,
314, 318, 322, 326, 334, 330, 338, 342, 346, 350, 354, 358,
362, 366, 370, 374, 378, 382, 386, 390, 394, 398, 402, 406,
410, 414, 418, 422, 426, 430, 434, 438, 442, 446, 450, 454,
458, 462, 466, 470, 474, 478, 482, 486, 494, 490, 498, 502,
506, 510, 514, 518, 522, 526, 530, 534, 538, 542, 546, 550,
554, 558, 562, 566, 570, 574)

QTR = 4

NOTE: Due to problems with the schedule variable, QTR, in 1994 this new variable was derived to be used in place of QTR on files.

Amended on 26.9.95 because of some missingreacodes identified by SCB.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : QTRSAMP
Variable Label : Quarter to which interview allocated
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date written : 17.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS QTRSAMP
(1) QTR 1 (Apr-Jun)
(2) QTR 2 (Jul-Sep)
(3) QTR 3 (Oct-Dec)
(4) QTR 4 (Jan-Mar)

derivation :
Recodeareacode into QTRSAMP
if areacode = (01003, 01007, 01011, 02015, 02019, 02023, 02027, 02031, 03035,
03039, 03043, 03047, 03051, 03055, 03059, 03063, 04067, 04071, •
•
04075, 04079, 05083, 05087, 05091, 05095, 05099, 05103, 05107,
05111, 05115, 05119, 05123, 06127, 06131, 06135, 06139, 06143,
06147, 07151, 07155, 07159, 07163, 07167, 07171, 07175, 07179,
07183, 07187, 08191, 08195, 08199, 08203, 08207, 08211, 08215,
09219, 09223, 09227, 09231, 09235, 09239, 10243, 10247, 10251,
10255, 10259, 10263, 11267, 11271, 11275, 11279, 11283, 11287,
12291, 12295, 12299, 12303, 12307, 12311, 12315, 12319, 12323,
12327, 12331, 13335, 13339, 13343, 13347, 13351, 13355, 13359,
13363, 13367, 13371, 13375, 13379, 13383, 13387, 14391, 14395,
14399, 14403, 14407, 14411, 14415, 14419, 14423, 14427, 14431,
14435, 14439, 15443, 15447, 15451, 15455, 15459, 15463, 15467,
15471, 15475, 15479, 15483, 15487, 15491, 16495, 16499, 16503,
16507, 17511, 17515, 17519, 18523, 18527, 18531, 19535, 19539,
19543, 19547, 20551, 20555, 21559, 21563, 21567, 21571, 22575)
•
•
QTRSAMP = 1

if areacode= (01002, 01006, 01010, 02014, 02018, 02022, 02026, 02030, 03034,
03038, 03042, 03046, 03050, 03054, 03058, 03062, 04070, 04074,
04078, 04082, 05086, 05090, 05094, 05098, 05102, 05106, 05110, •
•
05114, 05118, 05122, 06126, 06130, 06134, 06138, 06142, 06146,
07150, 07154, 07158, 07162, 07166, 07170, 07174, 07178, 07182,
07186, 08190, 08194, 08198, 08202, 08206, 08210, 08214, 09218,
09222, 09226, 09230, 09234, 09238, 10242, 10246, 10250, 10254,
10258, 10262, 11266, 11270, 11274, 11278, 11282, 11286, 11290,
12294, 12298, 12302, 12306, 12310, 12314, 12318, 12322, 12326,
12330, 13334, 13338, 13342, 13346, 13350, 13354, 13358, 13362,
13366, 13370, 13374, 13378, 13382, 13386, 14390, 14394, 14398,
14402, 14406, 14410, 14414, 14418, 14422, 14426, 14430, 14434,
14438, 14442, 15446, 15450, 15454, 15458, 15462, 15466, 15471,

15475, 15479, 15483, 15487, 15491, 16495, 16498, 16502, 16506,
17510, 17514, 17518, 17522, 18526, 18530, 18534, 19538, 19542,
19546, 20550, 20554, 21558, 21562, 21566, 21570, 22574) •

QTRSAMP = 2

if areacode = (01001, 01005, 01009, 02013, 02017, 02021, 02025, 02029, 03033, •

03037, 03041, 03045, 03049, 03053, 03057, 03061, 03065, 04069, •

04073, 04077, 04081, 05085, 05089, 05093, 05097, 05101,
05109, 05113, 05117, 05121, 06125, 06129, 06133, 06137, 06141,
06145, 07149, 07153, 07157, 07161, 07165, 07169, 07173, 07177, •

07181, 07185, 07189, 08193, 08197, 08201, 08205, 08209, 08213,
09217, 09221, 09225, 09229, 09233, 09237, 09241, 10245, 10249, •

10253, 10257, 10261, 10265, 11269, 11273, 11277, 11281, 11285, •

11289, 12293, 12297, 12301, 12305, 12309, 12313, 12317, 12320,
12325, 12329, 13333, 13337, 13341, 13345, 13349, 13353, 13357,
13361, 13365, 13369, 13373, 13377, 13381, 13385, 13389, 14393,
14397, 14401, 14405, 14409, 14413, 14417, 14421, 14425, 14429,
14433, 14437, 14441, 15445, 15449, 15453, 15457, 15461, 15465,
15469, 15473, 15477, 15481, 15485, 15489, 15493, 16497, 16501,
16505, 16509, 17513, 17517, 17521, 18525, 18529, 18533, 19537,
19541, 19545, 19549, 20553, 20557, 21561, 21565, 21569, 21573)
•

QTRSAMP •

= 3

if areacode= (01004, 01008, 01012, 02016, 02020, 02024, 02028, 02032, 03036, •

03040, 03044, 03048, 03052, 03056, 03060, 03064, 04068, 04072,
04076, 04080, 05084, 05088, 05092, 05096, 05100, 05104, 05108,
05112, 05116, 05120, 06124, 06128, 06132, 06136, 06140, 06144,
07148, 07152, 07156, 07160, 07164, 07168, 07172, 07176, 07180,
07184, 07188, 08192, 08196, 08200, 08204, 08208, 08212, 09216,
09220, 09224, 09228, 09232, 09236, 09240, 10244, 10248, 10252,
10256, 10260, 10264, 11268, 11272, 11276, 11280, 11284, 11288,
12292, 12296, 12300, 12304, 12308, 12312, 12316, 12320, 12324,
12328, 12332, 13336, 13340, 13344, 13348, 13352, 13356, 13360,
13364, 13368, 13372, 13376, 13380, 13384, 13388, 14392, 14396,
14400, 14404, 14408, 14412, 14416, 14420, 14424, 14428, 14432,
14436, 14440, 15444, 15448, 15452, 15456, 15460, 15464, 15468,
15472, 15476, 15480, 15484, 15488, 15492, 16496, 16500, 16504,
16508, 17512, 17516, 17520, 18524, 18528, 18532, 19536, 19540,
19544, 19548, 20552, 20556, 21560, 21564, 21568, 21572, 22576)

QTRSAMP = 4

1996 NOTE: Being programmed in CLIPPER.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QTYWKDY1
Variable Label : CIGS SMOKED A DAY-WEEKDAYS
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 98
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 23.11.90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS QTYWKDY1
(-9) DNA,MS PROXY,CHILD
(-8) NA

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (QTYWKDAY EQ -9), QTYWKDY1=-9
ELSE IF QTYWKDAY EQ -8, QTYWKDY1=-8
ELSE IF (QTYWKDAY 0 TO 97)
QTYWKDY1=QTYWKDAY

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QTYWKEN1
Variable Label : CIGS SMOKED A DAY-WEEKENDS
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 98
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth

date written : 23.11.90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS QTYWKEN1
(-9) DNA, MS PROXY,CHILD
(-8) NA

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (QTYWKEND EQ -9), QTYWKEN1=-9
ELSE QTYWKEND EQ -8, QTYWKEN1=-8
ELSE IF (QTYWKEND 0 TO 97)
QTYWKEN1=QTYWKEND

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : QWINE
Variable Label : EST WEEKLY UNITS-WINE
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Drinking
First used on : Health

on Record : 2
storage type : real

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : MSmyth
date written : 30/4/90
date amended : 31/10/90
amended : N Bennett
date : 25.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 07.02.97

VALUE LABELS QWINE
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) ABST, NON LAST YEAR

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET INITIALLY TO 0
IF WINE EQ 1, QWINE= WINEAM*7

IF WINE EQ 2, QWINE= WINEAM*5.5
IF WINE EQ 3, QWINE= WINEAM*3.5
IF WINE EQ 4, QWINE= WINEAM*1.5
IF WINE EQ 5, QWINE= WINEAM*0.375
IF WINE EQ 6, QWINE= WINEAM*0.115
IF WINE EQ 7, QWINE= WINEAM*0.029
IF WINE EQ 8, QWINE=0
IF WINE EQ -8 OR WINEAM EQ -8, QWINE=-8 (NA)
IF WINE EQ -9 OR NO RECORD 37, QWINE EQ -9 (DNA)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RADYS
Variable Label : NO DAYS RESTR ACT IN LAST 2 WKS
Range : 0 TO 14
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.5.91
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS RADYS
(-6) MS
(-8) NA
(0) NO RESTRICTED ACT

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE IF (RESTACT = -8) OR (NDYSCUTD = -8) = -8
ELSE IF RESTACT = 1 RADYS = NDYSCUTD
ELSE IF RESTACT EQ 2 = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURE: From CUTDOWN and NDYSCUTD (1994 schedule), health section.

Note: Spec changed because in 1994 code 99 no longer allowed at NDYSCUTD, -8 instead.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RADYSPYR
Variable Label : NO DAYS RESTACT PER YR-COMPUTER
Range : 0 TO 364
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.05.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS RADYSPYR
(-6) MS
(-8) NA
(0) NO RESTRICTED ACT

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE SET RADYSPYR = RADYS
IF (RADYS GE 1 AND LE 14) THEN
RADYSPYR = RADYS * 26

CHECKING PROCEDURE: From RADYS.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG17
Variable Label : REGION 17
Range : 1-4
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 17.02.97

VALUE LABELS REG17
(1) ENGLAND
(2) WALES
(3) SCOTLAND MAIN

derivation :
RECODE REG17 = REGION
(1 THRU 15 = 1)
(16,17 = 2)

(18 THRU 22 = 3)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of REGION.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG1M1
Variable Label : REGION (COUNTRIES)
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
AMENDED BY : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 17.02.97

(1) ENGLAND
(2) WALES
(4) SCOTLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG1M1 = REGION
(1 THRU 15 = 1)
(16,17 = 2)
(18 THRU 22 = 4)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG1M2
Variable Label : REGION (ENGLAND & WALES)
Range : 3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 17.02.97

VALUE LABELS REG1M2
(3) ENGLAND & WALES

derivation :
RECODE REG1M2 = REGION
(1 THRU 17 = 3)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG1M3
Variable Label : REGION (GREAT BRITAIN)
Range : 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 17.02.97

VALUE LABELS REG1M3
(5) GREAT BRITAIN

derivation :
RECODE REG1M3 = REGION
(1 THRU 22= 5)

(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG1M4
Variable Label : REGION (ENGLAND)
Range : 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 23.09.97

VALUE LABELS REG1M4
(6) ENGLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG1M4 = REGION
(1 THRU 15= 6)

(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/9
Variable Name : REG2
Variable Label : REGION 2
Range : 1-12
m1 : m2 : m3 :
Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
amended by: : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 18.02.97

VALUE LABELS REG2

- (1) NORTH
- (2) YORKS & HUMBER
- (3) NORTH WEST
- (4) EAST MIDLANDS
- (5) WEST MIDLANDS
- (6) EAST ANGLIA
- (7) GREATER LONDON
- (8) OUTER METROPOL
- (9) OUTER SOUTH EAST
- (10) SOUTH WEST
- (11) WALES
- (12) SCOTLAND MAIN

derivation :
RECODE REG2 = REGION

- (1,2 = 1)
- (3,4 = 2)
- (5,6 = 3)
- (7 = 4)
- (8,9 = 5)
- (10 = 6)
- (11,12 = 7)
- (13 = 8)
- (14 = 9)
- (15 = 10)
- (16,17 = 11)
- (18 THRU 22 = 12)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against schedule frequencies for REGION.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG2M1
Variable Label : REGION
Range : 1 TO 9, 11, 13, 15, 17
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 29.4.97

VALUE LABELS REG2M1

- (1) NORTH
- (2) YORKS & HUMBERSIDE
- (3) NORTH WEST
- (4) EAST MIDLANDS
- (5) WEST MIDLANDS
- (6) EAST ANGLIA
- (7) GREATER LONDON
- (8) OUTER MET AREA
- (9) OUTER S EAST
- (11) SOUTH WEST
- (13) WALES
- (15) SCOTLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG2M1 = REGION
(1,2 = 1)
(3,4 = 2)
(5,6 = 3)
(7 = 4)
(8,9 = 5)
(10 = 6)
(11,12 = 7)
(13 = 8)
(14 = 9)
(15 = 11)
(16,17 = 13)
(18 THRU 22 = 15)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG2M2
Variable Label : REGION (SOUTH EAST)
Range : 10
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS REG2M2
(10) TOTAL SOUTH EAST

derivation :
RECODE REG2M2 = REGION
(11 THRU 14 = 10)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG2M3
Variable Label : REGION (ENGLAND)
Range : 12
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS REG2M3
(12) ENGLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG2M3 = REGION
(1 THRU 15 = 12)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG2M4
Variable Label : REGION (ENGLAND & WALES)
Range : 14
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
checked : VHiggins
date : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS REG2M4
(14) ENGLAND + WALES
(28) SCOTLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG2M4 = REGION
(1 THRU 17 = 14)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG2M5
Variable Label : REGION (GREAT BRITAIN)
Range : 16
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91

checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 29.4.97

VALUE LABELS REG2M5
(16) GREAT BRITAIN

derivation :
RECODE REG2M5 = REGION
(1 THRU 22 = 16)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REG5
Variable Label : REGION
Range : 1 TO 10
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : REGION
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 18.02.97

VALUE LABELS REG5
(1) NORTH
(2) YORKS+HUMBERSIDE
(3) NORTH-WEST
(4) EAST MIDLANDS
(5) WEST MIDLANDS
(6) EAST ANGLIA
(7) GREATER LONDON
(8) OUTER METR AREA
(9) OUTER SOUTH EAST
(10) SOUTH WEST
(28) WALES:SCOTLAND

derivation :
RECODE REG5 = REGION

(1,2 = 1)
(3,4 = 2)
(5,6 = 3)
(7 = 4)
(8,9 = 5)
(10 = 6)
(11,12 = 7)
(13 = 8)
(14 = 9)
(15 = 10)
(ELSE = 28)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. REGION

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : REGION
Variable Label : Region
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-22
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
date written : 02.03.95
date amended : 16.03.95
amended : N Singleton
date checked : 7.3.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS Region
(1) North Met
(2) North Non-Met
(3) Yorks&Humber Met
(4) Yorks&Humb Non-M
(5) North West Met
(6) North West Non-M
(7) East Midlands
(8) West Midlands Met
(9) Wst Mids Non-Met
(10) East Anglia
(11) GLC Inner Met
(12) GLC Outer Met
(13) SE Outer Met

- (14) SE rest Non-Met
- (15) South West
- (16) Wales I
- (17) Wales II
- (18) Scotland I
- (19) Scotland II
- (20) Scotland III Met
- (21) Scot III Non-Met
- (22) Scotland IV

derivation :

Obtained from sample file or first two digits of areacode.

Note: In 1996/97, the way Region is derived has been altered.

Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : REGLRTOT

Variable label : Weekly income from regular payments

Range : -7, 9999997

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development

Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas

date written : 04.09.92

Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 30.03.95

: 21.04.95

checked : VHiggins

date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS REGLRTOT

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

(-7) Refused

(0) no reg payments

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP=1

IF STATBENE=7, REGLRTOT = -7

ELSE IF REGLRPAY = -8, REGLRTOT = -8

ELSE IF REGLRPAY = 2, REGLRTOT = 0

ELSE IF REGLRPAM=-8, REGLRTOT = -8

ELSE IF REGLRPAM GT 0, REGLRTOT = REGLRPAM * (12/52) * 100

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section Prior to 1994, it would also have included those who refused to give an answer at REGLRPAY. In 1994, this "refusedqn" code was dropped and refusals are now coded the same as and are indistinguishable from NAs.

The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1996 note: The last line of thisdv spev was changed to * 100. This is because for 1996 the schedulevars were in pounds and pence, not just pence as in previous years.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : REGMTNMT
Variable Label : REGION-METROPOLITAN/NON-METROPOLITAN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic : BURGLARY
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 19.09.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 26.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (REGMTNMT)
(1) METROPOLITAN
(2) NON-METROPOLITAN

derivation :
IF REGION EQ 01 OR 03 OR 05 OR 08 OR 11 OR 12 OR 20 REGMTNMT = 1
ELSE REGMTNMT = 2

CHECKING PROCEDURE: RECODE OF REGION

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REGPENS
Variable Label : REGION(Pensions)
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : Employment/Pensions

storage type : integer

grouping of : REG2
standard : N

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 16.4.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS REGPENS

(1) N, Y+H, NW
(2) WM,EM,EA
(3) LON + SE
(4) SW
(5) WALES
(6) SCOTLAND

derivation :
ELSE RECODE REGPENS=REG2
(1,2,3 = 1)
(4,5,6 = 2)
(7,8,9 = 3)
(10 = 4)
(11 = 5)
(12 = 6)

CHECKING PROCEDURE:Recode of REG2.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : REGSPORT
Variable Label : SPORTS COUNCIL REGIONS
Range : 1-12
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status
Topic : SPORT

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : B Jackson

date written : 15/8/90
date amended : 22/7/91
 : 18.04.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 10.6.97
amended : 10.7.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (REGSPORT)
(1) NORTH
(2) YORKS & HUMBER
(3) NORTH WEST
(4) EAST MIDLANDS
(5) WEST MIDLANDS
(6) EAST
(7) LONDON
(8) SOUTH EAST
(9) SOUTH
(10) SOUTH WEST
(11) WALES
(12) SCOTLAND

derivation :

IF REG2 EQ (1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11,OR 12), REGSPORT = value of REG2

ELSE IF REG2 EQ 7, REGSPORT = 7

ELSE IF (REG2 EQ 8 OR 9) AND (COUNTY EQ 9,22 OR 26), REGSPORT = 6

ELSE IF (REG2 EQ 8 OR 9) AND (COUNTY EQ 10,11,24,28 OR 38), REGSPORT = 9

ELSE IF (REG2 EQ 8 OR 9) AND (COUNTY EQ 21,29,43 OR 45), REGSPORT = 8

Changes in 1996: The variable COUNTY has been added to the SIR database which enables the derivation of REGSPORT in combination with standard statistical region (SSR).

Please note: if the sample in future is stratified by government office region (GOR) then it may be sensible to derive this variable using GOR and COUNTY, although the result should be the same in either case.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : RELHOH2
Variable Label : Relationship to head of household
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic :
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
date written : 08.03.95
date amended : 31.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 19.6.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (Relhoh2)

- (0) Head of household
- (1) Spouse
- (2) Child (+adp,stp)
- (3) Son/daugh-in-law
- (4) Parent (+ad,stp)
- (5) Parent-in-law
- (6) Brother/sister
- (7) Grandchild
- (8) Other relatives
- (9) Other non-rels
- (11) Opp sex cohab
- (12) Same sex cohab

derivation :
if (reltohoh =0) relhoh2 =0
if (reltohoh =1) relhoh2 =1
else if (reltohoh =3,4) relhoh2 =2
else if (reltohoh =6) relhoh2 =3
else if (reltohoh =7,8) relhoh2 =4
else if (reltohoh =10) relhoh2 =5
else if (reltohoh =11,12) relhoh2 =6
else if (reltohoh =15) relhoh2 =7
else if (reltohoh =14,16,17) relhoh2 =8
else if (reltohoh =5,9,13,18) relhoh2 =9
else if (reltohoh =2) and (marstat=2) relhoh2 =11
else if (reltohoh =2) and (marstat=7) relhoh2 =12

NOTES

- 1) In 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others added.
RELHOH2 was therefore created to match the RELTOHOH codes/format of 1993.
- 2) In 1994, the cohabitee of aHOHs child would be coded as (3) son/daughter-in-law whereas in 1993 they would have been coded (8) other non-relative. Care should therefore be taken at the frequency/dv checking stage.
- 3) In 1996, the RELTOHOH is aBlaise dv and is included in the Relationship Grid.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RELTOFUH
Variable Label : RELATIONSHIP TO FAMILY UNIT HEAD
Range : 1 TO 3
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 24.04.91
: 10.12.93
checked : N. Bennett
date : 17.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.02.97

VALUE LABELS RELTOFUH

- (1) FAM UNIT HEAD
- (2) WIFE/COHAB ORFUH
- (3) CHILD OF FU HEAD

derivation :
IF (FUHP = PERSNO) = 1
ELSE IF (FUTP = 1 OR 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) = 2
ELSE = 3

NOTE: Value label (2) only refers to legally married couples or OPPOSITE sex
cohabitees - SAME SEX cohabitees are treated as two separate FUs.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REMAR
Variable Label : whether remarried
Type : IFDV
Range : 1,2
m1 : -9 m2

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PEOPLE EVER MARRIED
First used on : FAM INF

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written :11.7.91 (THO CREATED ON SPSS IN APRIL?)
date amended : 22.07.91
date amended : 10.06.92
03.02.93
checked by : O.Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
checked : VHiggins
date checked : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(1)yes
(2) no
()
()

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 OR REC 27 = -6
IF AGE1MAR1 = -9 (NEVER MARRIED) = -9
IF AGE1MAR1 = -8 = -8
ELSE IF (VAL(NUMMAR) GE 2) OR (VAL(CLNUMMAR) GE2)
REMAR = 1
ELSE REMAR = 2

Created for use in SURV programs to determine when the event (remarriage)
occurs - table gives % remarriages within x years of separation or whatever

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST SCHEDULE FREQUENCIES FOR NUMMAR
AND
CLNUMMAR AND PMARRNO1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REMARDIV
Variable Label : TIME BETWN DIVORCE FROM 1ST/MAR AND REM
Range : 0 TO 100
m1 :-7 m2 : -6 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
09.02.93
amended by : O.Rowlands
date amended : 19.05.95
checked : VHiggins

date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS REMARDIV
(-6) NO REC 25
(100) SING MAR NOT END
(99) WIDOWED:SEPARATE
(98) NOT REMARRIED

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF FAMINFSG = -8 = -8
ELSE IF NO RECORD 27 EXISTS = 100
ELSE IF (THERE IS A REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO = 1 AND YRMAR(1) GE 0)
IF (CUROREX(1) = 1) + = 100
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 2,4) = 99
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 3)
IF (THERE IS NO REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO = 2) = 98
ELSE IF (THERE IS A REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO = 2 & YRMAR(2)
GE 0)
THEN REMARDIV
= (((YRMAR(2)*12 + MONMAR(2)] -
[YRDIV(1)*12 + MONDIV(1)])/12

(NO CODE NUMBERS EXPECTED)

COMMENT (n) AFTER A VARIABLE NAME MEANS REFER TO VALUE OF
THAT VARIABLE WITHIN THE REC FOR WHICH PMARRNO = n
FOR CODE 98 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1
FOR CODE 100 WHERE CUROREX(1) = 1 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT
NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1
FOR CODE 99 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT (CUROREX(1) = 2,4) AND
(NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1)

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUROREX became Blaise DVs. The only missing data code
for FAMINFSG is now -8.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: SURVEY BRANCH CHECKED 98-100. OTHER VALUES CHECKED
AGAINST
1990 PERCENTAGES.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : REMARTME
Variable Label : TIME GET SEP FROM 1ST MAR & REMAR
Range : 0 TO 100
m1 : -7 m2 : -6 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
 : 08.02.93
amended by : O.Rowlands
date amended : 19.05.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS REMARTME
(-6) NO REC 25
(100) SING:MAR NOT END
(99) WIDOWED
(98) NOT REMARRIED
(-7) AE

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF FAMINFSG= -8 = -8
ELSE IF NO RECORD 27 EXISTS = 100
ELSE IF(THERE IS A RECORD 27 WITH PMARRNO = 1
AND YRMAR(1) GE 0):
IF (CUROREX(1) = 1) = 100
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 2) = 99
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 3 OR 4)
IF (NO REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO 2) = 98
ELSE IF (THERE IS REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO = 2 & YRMAR(2) GE 0)
THEN REMARTME =
(YRMAR(2)*12 + MONMAR(2) - (YRSEP(1)*12 + MONSEP(1))/
12

COMMENT (n) AFTER A VARIABLE NAME MEANS REFER TO VALUE OF
THAT VARIABLE WITHIN THE REC FOR WHICH PMARRNO = n
FOR CODE 98 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1
FOR CODE 100 WHERE CUROREX(1) = 1 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT
NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1
FOR CODE 99 IT SHOULD ALSO BE THE CASE THAT (CUROREX(1) = 2) AND
(NUMMAR = 1 OR CLNUMMAR = 1)

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUROREX became ~~blaise~~ DVs The only missing data code
for FAMINFSG is -8.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST 1990. 98-100 CHECKED
WITH
SURVEY BRANCH.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RESLEN5
Variable Label : LENGTH OF RESIDENCE
Range : 1 to 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : PERSONS AGED 0-99

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.05.91
 amended : B. Jackson
 date : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 18.03.97

VALUE LABELS RESLEN5

(-8) NA
(1) UNDER 1 YR
(2) 1 < 3 YRS
(3) 3 < 5 YRS
(4) 5 < 10 YRS
(5) 10 YRS OR MORE
derivation :
RESLEN5 = RESLEN
 0 = 1
 1,2 = 2
 3,4 = 3
5 THRU 9 = 4
10 THRU 97 = 5
-8 = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of RESLEN.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : RESLHOH1
Variable Label : Length Of Residence HOH
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 - 12
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : RESLNHOH
standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
 amended : B. Jackson
 date : 16.03.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS RESLHOH1

- (1) UNDER 1 YEAR
- (2) 1 - < 2 YEARS
- (3) 2 - < 3 YEARS
- (4) 3 - < 4 YEARS
- (5) 4 - < 5 YEARS
- (6) 5 - < 6 YEARS
- (7) 6 - 10 YEARS
- (8) 11-15 YEARS
- (9) 16-20 YEARS
- (10) 21-30 YEARS
- (11) 31-40 YEARS
- (12) MORE THAN 40 YRS
- (-8) NA

derivation :

RECODE RESLHOH1 = RESLNHOH

- (00 = 1)
- (01 = 2)
- (02 = 3)
- (03 = 4)
- (04 = 5)
- (05 = 6)
- (06 THRU 10 = 7)
- (11 THRU 15 = 8)
- (16 THRU 20 = 9)
- (21 THRU 30 = 10)
- (31 THRU 40 = 11)
- (41 THRU 97 = 12)
- (-8 = -8)

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : RESLNHOH

Variable Label : LENGTH OF RESIDENCE

Range : 0 TO 99

m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 1

storage type : integer

standard : Y

priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 05.07.91

checked : VHiggins

date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS RESLNHOH

derivation :

RESLNHOH = RESLEN OF PERSNO 1

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : RESMTHS1
Variable Label : NO. OF MONTHS HOH HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS
Type : DBDV
Range : 0-12
m1 : -8 m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Population : ALL HOUSEHOLDS
First used on : BURGHH

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 16.09.91
date amended : 19.06.92
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 26.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (RESMTHS1)
(-8) NA
(0) < ONE MONTH
(1) 1 MNTH, <2 MTHS
(2) 2 MTHS, <3 MTHS
(3) 3 MTHS, <4 MTHS
(4) 4 MTHS, <5 MTHS
(5) 5 MTHS, <6 MTHS
(6) 6 MTHS, <7 MTHS
(7) 7 MTHS, <8 MTHS
(8) 8 MTHS, <9 MTHS
(9) 9 MTHS, <10 MTHS
(10) 10MTHS, <11 MTHS
(11) 11MTHS, <12 MTHS
(12) 12 MTHS OR MORE

derivation :
IF RESMTHS GE 0 AND LE 11 RESMTHS1 = RESMTHS
ELSEIF RESMTHS EQ -9 RESMTHS1 = 12
ELSEIF RESCHK EQ 9 OR RESMTHS EQ 99 RESMTHS1 = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURE: RECODE OF RESMTHS

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RESTACT
Variable Label : RESTRICTED ACTIVITY
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 01.05.91
amended : N. Bennett
date : 17.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS RESTACT

(-6) MS
(1) RESTRICTED ACT
(2) NO RESTR ACTIV
(-8) NA

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE RESTACT = CUTDOWN

CHECKING PROCEDURES Recode of schedule frequencies for Q 3 ,health section.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : RHA
Variable Label : REGIONAL HEALTH AUTHORITIES
Type : DBDV
Range : -1, 1 TO 10
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status :
Population :
First used on : HEALTH

storage type : integer

grouping of : DHA
standard : N

owner : B.JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
Amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 06.04.95
amended by : N Bennett
date : 16.6.97

VALUE LABELS RHA

- (1) NORTHRN+YORKSHRE
- (2) TRENT
- (3) ANGLIA+OXFORD
- (4) N THAMES
- (5) S THAMES
- (6) SOUTH+WEST
- (7) WEST MIDLANDS
- (8) NORTH WEST
- (9) WALES
- (10) SCOTLAND
- (-1) ELSE

derivation :

If DHA (1995)eq A11, A30, A31, A32, A33, A35, B11, B21, B31, B51, B61, B71
QDD, QDE, QDF, QDG, QDH, QDJ, QDK, QDM, QDN, QDP, QDQ, QDR, QDT, RHA = 1

If DHA (1995)eq B16, C01, C02, C03, C08, C09, C11, C12, C14, C15, QCG, QCH,
QCJ, QCK, QCL, QCM, QCN, QCP, QCQ, QCR, QDL, RHA = 2

If DHA (1995)eq D01, D05, D09, D12, D13, D14, H20, K13, K24, K33, K41, QA6,
QA7, QA8, QA9, QCA, QCC, QCD, QCE, QCF, RHA = 3

If DHA (1995)eq E05, E07, E09, E18, E19, E20, E21, F31, F32, F33, F34, F35,
F36, F37, QA2, QA3, QA4, QA5, QAP, QAQ, QAR, QAT, QAV, QAW, QAX, QAY, QEP,
QEQ, RHA = 4

If DHA (1995)eq G12, G21, G22, G23, G24, G26, H09, H17, H19, H20, H21, H22,
QAA, QAC, QAD, QAE, QAF, QAG, QAH, QAJ, QAK, QAL, QAM, QAN, RHA = 5

If DHA (1995)eq J10, J21, J22, J25, J30, L10, L21, L35, L36, L40, L51, QD1,
QD2, QD3, QD4, QD5, QD6, QD7, QD8, QDV, QDW, QDX, QDY (OR LACODEq 18UF),
RHA = 6

If DHA (1995)eq M02, M04, M05, M07, M17, M18, M19, M22, M25, M26, M27,
M29, QD9, QEA, QEC, QED, QEE, QEF, QEG, QEH, QEJ, QEK, QEL, QEM, QEN,
RHA = 7

If DHA (1995)eq N17, N18, N21, N31, N51, P16, P20, P21, P22, P23, P24, P25,
P26, P27, P28, QC1, QC2, QC3, QC4, QC5, QC6, QC7, QC8, QC9, QCT, QCV, QCW,
QCX, QCY, QDA, QDC, RHA = 8

If DHA (1995)eq QW1, QW2, QW3, QW4, QW5, W80, W81, W83, W85, W86, W89,
RHA = 9

If DHA (1995)eq SH9, SN9, ST9, SF9, SS9, SB9, SV9, SC9, SL9, SA9, SG9,
SY9 OR LACODEq 72UB, 73UC, 74UD, 75UE, 77UC, RHA = 10

ELSE = -1

LACODES 27UB and 17UH have been split between RHA's in 1996. Therefore, a list of postcode sectors within each of these LADs will be supplied to OGSS to identify which sectors belong to which RHA. This information can then be added to the database for the relevant cases. 16.6.97

*** If DHA (1995) eq CO1, QCH or QDL, RHA = 2 ***

*** Added on 23.6.97 from information from OGSS re. LACODES 27UB and 17UH.

NOTE: This variable must be checked against the NHS organisational manual each year (obtainable from ONS OGSS section) because of the possible reorganisation of district health authorities (DHAs) and regional health authorities (RHAs) after the GHS sample file has been drawn. For 1996, the RHA variable has been created using the DHA information from the 1996 GHS sample file based on the organisations of DHAs in 1995 when the sample was drawn. The RHA variable has been derived to represent the organisational structure at April 1996. However, the 1995 DHA codes have NOT been recoded to represent the 1996 structure since this variable is not used directly in analysis or provided to customers.

If DHA for 1996 is required for future analysis then it will need to be amended by comparing the 1995 and 1996 NHS organisational manuals to identify DHAs which have split, which have merged and how these relate to local authority districts and/or postcode sectors. The OGSS team will need to get involved in providing DHA information where a local authority district is split between DHAs. To enable them to provide the correct DHA code we must supply them with information at the postcode sector level.

See m:\document\1996\dvs\dha96m.xls (Eng & Wales) and dha96s.xls (Scotland) for the list of area codes, postcodes, DHAs and LAs supplied by SCB. RHA codes for 1996 have been added by Research.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SCHAGECH
Variable Label : WHETHER SCHOOL AGE CHILDREN IN HHLD
Range : 0 TO 1
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 04.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS SCHAGECH

- (1) SCHAGE CH IN HH
- (0) NO SCHAGE CH

derivation :

IF ANY PERSON IN H/HLD WITH (AGE GE 5 AND LE 15)
OR WITH (AGE GT 15 AND LT19, AGELFTSC =98) = 1
ELSE = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. 1990

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : SCLSMEN1

Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS - married/cohab women take partner's

Range : -7,-2,-3 1 TO 7

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -7

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

grouping of : SCLSMENP

standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 18.02.91

Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 06.04.95

checked by : VHiggins

date : 18.3.97

VALUE LABELS SCLSMEN1

- (1) I PROFESSIONAL
- (2) II INTERMEDIATE
- (3) IIIN SKILLED
- (4) IIIM SKILLED MAN
- (5) IV SEMI SKILLED
- (6) V UNSILLKED
- (7) ARMED FORCES
- (-9) DNA NEVER WORKD
- (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (-3) OWNSCLS -MISS S
- (-2) HUSB/FATH MISS S
- (-7) AE

derivation :

RECODE SCLSMEN1 = SCLSMENP

- (1 = 1)
- (2 = 2)
- (3 = 3)
- (4 = 4)

- (5 = 5)
- (6 = 6)
- (7 = 7)
- (-9 = -9)
- (8,-8 = -8)
- (-3 = -3)
- (-2 = -2)
- (-1,-7 = -7)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of SCLSMENP

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : SCLSMENP
 Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS - married/cohab women take partner's
 Range : -1,-2,-3,-7, 1 TO 8
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic :

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : N

owner : B Jackson
 date written : 18.02.91
 date amended : 10.05.91
 : 10.12.93
 amended : N Bennett
 date : 3.4.95
 amended : N Singleton
 date : 3.3.97

VALUE LABELS SCLSMENP

- (-9) DNA NEVER WORKED
- (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (-1) MATRIX BLANK
- (1) I
- (2) II
- (3) IIIN
- (4) IIIM
- (5) IV
- (6) V
- (7) ARMED FORCES
- (8) NOT FULLY DESCR
- (-2) HSB/FATH MISS S
- (-3) OWNSCLS-SCH MISS
- (-7) AE

derivation :

```

Initially set (SCLSMENP = SOCLAS96)
THEN IF MARSTAT=7 SCLSMENP = SOCLAS96
  ELSE IF [(SEX = 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (SEX OF FUH = 1)]
    SCLSMENP = SOCLAS96 OF FUH
    (Married/Cohabiting female takesclass of male head of family unit)
  ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP = 2 THRU 12)]
    SCLSMENP = SOCLAS96 OF FUH
    (Child takes sclass of head of family unit)
  ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP = 13)]
    SCLSMENP = SOCLAS96 OF HOH
    (Foster child takesclass of HOH)
THEN IF (SCLSMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP NE 3) ie.1,2,-9
  RECODE TO -2
  ELSE IF (SCLSMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP EQ 3)
    RECODE TO -3
ELSE
  = -7

```

From 1990 (1988 GHS results) this categorisation to be known as "social class defined by occupation of husband or father". Class II is relabelled "managerial & technical".

NOTE: SAME SEX COHABITEES TAKE THEIR OWN SOCIAL CLASS NOT THEIR PARTNERS.

NOTE: NON MARRIED/COHABITING PEOPLE WILL HAVE THEIR OWN SOCIAL CLASS ENTERED HERE. THIS IS NOT CLEAR FROM THE ABOVE DERIVATION BUT IS WHAT APPEARS TO HAVE HAPPENED WITH THE PROGRAM (1989 FREQUENCY COUNTS DO NOT HAVE ANY ONE CODED TO -7).

Amended in 1996 to use SOCLAS96 instead of SOCLASE due to introduction of harmonised questions andBlaise matrix.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against 1990 frequencies.

Survey Year : 1996/97
 Variable Name : SECJOBGR
 Variable Label : Gross earnings from second job- weekly
 Range : -7, 999999
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
 Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer
 priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written : 04.09.92
date amended : 18:09:92
amended : 29.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 12.4.95
amended by : N Bennett
date : 19.9.95
checked : ORowlands
date : 16.04 96
ammended : LHaselden
date : 2:5.96
checked : VHiggins
date : 19.02.97

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) REFUSED
(0) Earned nothing

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1
If SECJOB2 = 2 SECJOBGR = -9
ELSE IF STATBENE = 7 SECJOBGR = -7

ELSE IF (SJREG = 1) AND (SJEMPLEE = 1)
IF SJGRSAM = -8 SECJOBGR = -8
ELSE SECJOBGR = SJGRSAM*100*12/52

ELSE IF ((SJREG = 2,3 OR -8) AND (SJEMPLEE = 1))
OR (SJEMPLEE = 2 OR -8)
IF SJPRFGRS = 0 SECJOBGR = 0
ELSE If SJPRFGRS = -8 SECJOBGR = -8
ELSE SECJOBGR = SJPRFGRS * 100/52

ELSE IF SECNDJOB EQ -9 SECJOBGR = -9

Note: The last line settingsecjobgr to -9 ifsecndjob does not apply was added because of undefined cases on 19.9.95.

note 1996: dump code 0f -5 removed to facilitate checking

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SECJOBNT
Variable Label : Net earnings from second job- weekly
Range : -7, 999999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written : 09.09.92
date amended : 28.09.92
amended by : N. Bennett
date : 29.03.95
amended : 12.4.95
amended by : N Bennett
date : 19.9.95
ammended by : LHaselden
date : 24.04.96
checked : VHiggins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) REFUSED
(0) Earned nothing

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1
If SECJOB2 = 2 SECJOBNT = -9
ELSE IF STATBENE = 7 SECJOBNT = -7

ELSE IF (SJREG = 1) AND (SJEMPLEE = 1)
IF SJNETAM = -8 SECJOBNT = -8
ELSE SECJOBNT = SJNETAM * 100 * 12/52

ELSE IF ((SJREG = 2,3 OR -8) AND (SJEMPLEE = 1))
OR (SJEMPLEE = 2 OR -8)
IF SJPRFGRS = 0 SECJOBNT = 0
ELSE IF SJPRFGRS = -8 SECJOBNT = -8
ELSE SECJOBNT = SJPRFGRS * 100/52 * 75/100

ELSE IF SECNDJOB EQ -9 SECJOBNT = -9

Note: last line setting secjobnt to -9 if secndjob doesn't apply was added as a result of undefined cases coming out on 19.9.95.

Note: The dump code (-5) was removed in order to make undefined cases more obvious to those checking them.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEEHOH

Variable Label : Self employed/employee of HOH
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 - 7
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under development
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEEHOH
(-6) MS CH
(1) WORKING EMPLOYEE
(2) WKING SELF EMPLD
(3) GOV SCHEME
(4) UNEMP EX EMPLOYEE
(5) UNEMP EX SELFEMP
(6) UNEMP NVR WORKED
(7) ECON INACTIVE

derivation :

SEEHOH = SELFEMPE of Person no. 1

Note: 1994 Noscottish supplement

Survey : 1995/96
Variable Name : SEGE
Variable Label : SOCIO ECONOMIC GROUP
Range : -1, 1 TO 20
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : B.Jackson
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 16.03.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
checked : L Haselden
date : 26:04:96

VALUE LABELS SEGE

- (-6) CHILD,MS
- (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (-9) DNA-NEVER WORKED
- (-1) MATRIX BLANK
- (20) FT STUDENT
- (1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
- (2) MANAGERS :LARGE
- (3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
- (4) MANAGERS :SMALL
- (5) PROF:SELFEMP
- (6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
- (7) INT NON-MAN ANC
- (8) INT NON-M FOREMN
- (9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
- (10) PERSONAL SERVICE
- (11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
- (12) SKILLED MANUAL
- (13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
- (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
- (15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
- (16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
- (17) FAMERS:OWN ACC
- (18) AGRIC WORKERS
- (19) ARMED FORCES

derivation :

```
IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3)          = -6
ELSE IF (SOCMAIN = 0 OR -8) OR (SOCLAST = 0 OR -8)
      OR (YSTATUS = -8) (OR YSIZE = -8)    = -8
ELSE IF [(XSTATUS = 1-5) AND (SOCMAIN GT 000) AND (XSIZE = 1-5)]
      OR [(YSTATUS = 1-5) AND (SOCLAST GT 000) AND (YSIZE = 1-3)]
      SEGE = SEG      *
ELSE                                     = -9
```

* VALUE TRANSFERRED FROM THE CENSUS MATRIX RECORDS WITH
THE SAME STATUS & OPCODE ie SOCMAIN/SOCLAST) & SIZE
NB IF SEG BLANK SEGE = -1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGE_H96
Variable Label : SOCIO ECONOMIC GROUP
Range : 1 TO 19
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2

storage type : integer

standard : Y

priority coded : Y

owner : N Singleton (replaces SEGE)

date written : 28.02.97

VALUE LABELS SEGE_H

- (-6) CHILD,MS
- (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (-9) DNA-NEVER WORKED
- (-1) MATRIX BLANK
- (1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
- (2) MANAGERS :LARGE
- (3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
- (4) MANAGERS :SMALL
- (5) PROF:SELFEMP
- (6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
- (7) INT NON-MAN ANC
- (8) INT NON-M FOREMN
- (9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
- (10) PERSONAL SERVICE
- (11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
- (12) SKILLED MANUAL
- (13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
- (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
- (15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
- (16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
- (17) FAMERS:OWN ACC
- (18) AGRIC WORKERS
- (19) ARMED FORCES

derivation :

```
IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3)           = -6
ELSE IF (SOCMAIN = 0 OR -8) OR (SOCLAST = 0 OR -8)   = -8
ELSE IF [ (SOCMAIN GT 0) OR (SOCLAST GT 0)
  IF (SOCMAIN GT 000)
    IF (MAINSEG = 1.1)                       = 1
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 1.2)                   = 2
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 2.1)                   = 3
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 2.2)                   = 4
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 3)                     = 5
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 4)                     = 6
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 5.1)                   = 7
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 5.2)                   = 8
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 6)                     = 9
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 7)                     = 10
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 8)                     = 11
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 9)                     = 12
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 10)                    = 13
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 11)                    = 14
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 12)                    = 15
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 13)                    = 16
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 14)                    = 17
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 15)                    = 18
    ELSE IF (MAINSEG = 16)                    = 19
  ELSE IF (SOCLAST GT 000)
```

IF (LASTSEG = 1.1)	= 1
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 1.2)	= 2
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 2.1)	= 3
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 2.2)	= 4
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 3)	= 5
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 4)	= 6
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 5.1)	= 7
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 5.2)	= 8
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 6)	= 9
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 7)	= 10
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 8)	= 11
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 9)	= 12
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 10)	= 13
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 11)	= 14
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 12)	= 15
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 13)	= 16
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 14)	= 17
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 15)	= 18
ELSE IF (LASTSEG = 16)	= 19

ELSE IF [(LASTSEG = -9) AND (MAINSEG = -9)] = -9
 ELSE (shouldn't be any) = -1

(Replaces SEGE because of change to harmonised questions and standard Blaise matrix)

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : SEGEAD
 Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS
 Range : 1 TO 22
 m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standardV : Y
 priority coded : Y

owner : B.Jackson
 date written : 18.02.91
 amended by : B Jackson
 date amended : 16.03.95
 checked : O.Rowlands
 date : 11.04.96
 amended by : N Singleton
 date : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD
 (-6) CHILD,MS
 (20) FT STUDENT
 (1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE

- (2) MANAGERS :LARGE
- (3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
- (4) MANAGERS :SMALL
- (5) PROF:SELFEMP
- (6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
- (7) INT NON-MAN ANC
- (8) INT NON-M FOREMN
- (9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
- (10) PERSONAL SERVICE
- (11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
- (12) SKILLED MANUAL
- (13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
- (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
- (15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
- (16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
- (17) FAMERS:OWN ACC
- (18) AGRIC WORKERS
- (19) ARMED FORCES
- (22) NA:INADEQ DESCR
- (21) NEVER WORKED

derivation :

```

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE IF (AGELFTSC = 98) OR (EDNOW = 2)           = 20
ELSE IF (SEGE_H96 = 1)                           = 1
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 2)                               = 2
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 3)                               = 3
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 4)                               = 4
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 5)                               = 5
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 6)                               = 6
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 7)                               = 7
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 8)                               = 8
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 9)                               = 9
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 10)                              = 10
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 11)                              = 11
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 12)                              = 12
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 13)                              = 13
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 14)                              = 14
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 15)                              = 15
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 16)                              = 16
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 17)                              = 17
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 18)                              = 18
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 19)                              = 19
  IF (SEGE_H96 = 20 OR -8)                        = 22
  IF (SEGE_H96 = -9 )                             = 21

```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's percentages.

[Amended in 1996 to be based on SEGE_H96 instead of SEGE. SEGE_H96 based on new matrix and harmonised questions.]

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEAD18
Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS
Range : 1 TO 11
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGAEAD
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.05.91
checked by : N Singleton
date checked : 14.04.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD18

- (1) PROFESSIONAL
- (2) EMPLOYER MANAGER
- (3) INTERMED NON-MAN
- (4) JUN NON-MAN
- (5) SKILL MAN OANP
- (6) SEMI-SKILL MANPS
- (7) UNSKILL MANUAL
- (8) ARMED FORCES
- (9) NEVER WORKED
- (10) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (11) FT STUDENT
- (-6) CHLD,MS

derivation :
RECODE SEGEAD18 = SEGEAD
(5,6 = 1)
(1,2,3,4,16 = 2)
(7,8 = 3)
(9 = 4)
(11,12,15,17 = 5)
(10,13,18 = 6)
(14 = 7)
(19 = 8)
(21 = 9)
(22 = 10)
(20 = 11)
(-6 = -6)

NOTE: In 1996 the new occupation coding matrix and harmonised questions were •
adopted. All SEG variables now based on SEGE_H96.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEAD19
Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS
Range : 1 TO 3
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGEAD
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD19

(1) NON-MANUAL
(2) MANUAL
(3) ARMDF,NVWKED,NA
(-6) CHILD,MS

derivation :
RECODE SEGEAD19 = SEGEAD
(1 THRU 9,16 = 1)
(10 THRU 15,17,18 = 2)
(19,20,21,22 = 3)
(-6 = -6)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEAD3
Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGEAD
on Record : 2
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : N. Singleton
date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD3
(1) PROFESSIONAL
(2) EMPLOYER-MANAGER
(3) INTERMED NON-MAN
(4) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(5) SKILL MAN
(6) SEMI-SKILL MANPS
(7) UNSKILL MANUAL
(-9) ARMED FORCES
(-8) FTS,NVWKED,NA
(-6) CHILD,MS

derivation :
RECODE SEGEAD3 = SEGEAD
(5,6 = 1)
(1,2,3,4,16 = 2)
(7,8 = 3)
(9 = 4)
(11,12,15,17 = 5)
(10,13,18 = 6)
(14 = 7)
(19 = -9)
(20,21,22 = -8)
(-6 = -6)

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST 1990 FREQUENCIES.

In 1996/97 there were some very minor changes to the way the questions were asked and the standard matrix was introduced. It is not expected to have • made much difference to the variable but any change should be looked out for.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEAD8
Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGEAD
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 19.07.91

amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD8

(1) ARMED FORCES
(2) FULLTIME STDNT
(3) NEVER WORKED
(4) NO ANSWER
(5) MS
(-9) DNA

derivation :
IF (AGE LT 16) = -9
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 3 = 5
ELSE IF SEGEAD = 19 = 1
ELSE IF SEGEAD = 20 = 2
ELSE IF SEGEAD = 21 = 3
ELSE IF SEGEAD = 22 = 4
ELSE = -9

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. SEGEAD

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEADG
Variable Label : OWN SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : B. Being Programmed
population
grouping of : SEGEAD3
standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
Amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 16.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SEGEADG)
(-9) ARMED FORCES
(-8) FTS,NVWRKED,NA
(-6) CHILD, MS
(1) PROF,EMPLR,MGR
(2) INT/JUN NON-MAN
(3) SKILLED MAN OAP
(4) SEMI-SK MAN PS
(5) UNSKILL MANUAL

derivation :

RECODE SEGEADG = SEGEAD3

(1,2 = 1)

(3,4 = 2)

(5 = 3)

(6 = 4)

(7 = 5)

(-9 = -9)

(-8 = -8)

(-6 = -6)

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : SEGEFUH

Variable Label : SEG OF FAMILY UNIT HEAD

Range : -2, 1 TO 22

m1 : -9 m2 : -3 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 3

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson

date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 16.07.91

: 10.12.93

amended : N Bennett

date : 17.3.95

checked : N Singleton

date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEFUH

(-6) MS

(-9) CHILD FUH

(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE

(2) MANAGERS:LARGE

(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL

(4) MANAGERS:SMALL

(5) PROF:SELF-EMPL

(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE

(7) INT NON-MAN ANC

(8) INT NON-M FOREMN

(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN

(10) PERSONAL SERVICES

(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV

(12) SKILLED MANUAL

(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN

(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL

(15) OWN ACC NON PROF

(16) FARMERS:EMP & MGRS

(17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES
(20) FT STUDENT
(21) NEVER WORKED
(22) NA:INADEQ DESCR
(-3) INFT=FUH MS
(-2) FUH MS,NOT INFT

derivation :
IF (FUT = 13) AND (AGE OF FUH LT 16) = -9
ELSE SEGEFUH = SEGEAD OF FUH

IF INFORMANT = FUH AND SCHEDTYP EQ 3 = -3
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP FOR FUH = 3) = -2

NOTE: A SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLE WILL COMPRISE 2 SEPARATE UEs
In 1996/97 there were minor changes to questions foOcc & Ind
and the standard matrix was adopted.

Checking procedure: By SIRTABS using RELTOFUH X SEGEAD.
-3 = Missing schedule minus Foster child (-9).
ms=missing

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGEHOH3
Variable Label : SEG OF HOH
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -7

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
On record :
storage type : integer

grouping of : HOHSEGE
standard : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 01.10.91
: 28.02.92
amended : N Bennett
date : 17.3.95
amended : L Jarvis
date : 16.6.95
amended : ORowlands
date : 12.07.96
checked : N Singleton
date : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEHOH3

- (1) PROFESSIONAL
- (2) EMPLOYER & MANAGER
- (3) INTERMED NON-MAN
- (4) JUNIOR NON-MAN
- (5) SKILL MAN OPNP
- (6) SEMI-SKILL MANPS
- (7) UNSKILL MANUAL
- (-9) ARMED FORCES
- (-8) FT STUD,NVWD,NA
- (-7) HOH MISSING
- (-6) CHILD, MS

derivation :

RECODE SEGEHOH3 = HOHSEGE

- (5,6 = 1)
- (1,2,3,4,16 = 2)
- (7,8 = 3)
- (9 = 4)
- (11,12,15,17 = 5)
- (10,13,18 = 6)
- (14 = 7)
- (19 = -9)
- (20,21,22 = -8)
- (23 = -7)
- (else=copy)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checkvs.HOHSEGE

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : SEGEHOH8

Variable Label : SEG OF HOH

Range : 0 TO 5

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : HOHSEGE

standard : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD

date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 01.10.91

checked : N Bennett

date : 3.4.95

checked : VHiggins

date : 13.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGEHOH8

- (1) ARMED FORCES
- (2) FULL-TIME STUDENT

- (3) NEVER WORKED
- (4) NO ANSWER:INADEQ
- (5) MISSING SCHEDULE
- (0) OTHER WORKING

derivation :
RECODE SEGEHOH8 = HOHSEGE
(19 = 1)
(20 = 2)
(21 = 3)
(22 = 4)
(-8,23 = 5)
(1 THRU 18,-9 = 0)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. HOHSEGE

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGFUHP
Variable Label : SEG OF FAMILY UNIT HEAD (person level)
Range : -2, 1 TO 22
m1 :-9 m2 : -3 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 12.11.92
date amended : 10.12.93
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGFUHP
(-6) MS
(-9) CHILD FUH
(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
(2) MANAGERS:LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
(4) MANAGERS:SMALL
(5) PROF:SELF-EMPL
(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MAN ANC
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICES
(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
(12) SKILLED MANUAL

(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(15) OWN ACC NON PROF
(16) FARMERS:EMP & MGRS
(17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES
(20) FT STUDENT
(21) NEVER WORKED
(22) NA:INADEQ DESCR
(-3) INFT=FUH MS
(-2) FUH MS,NOT INFT

derivation :

SEGFUHP=SEGEFUH for each member of the family unit.

NOTE: A SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLE WILL COMPRISE 2 SEPARATE TEUs

Comment - This may be used as a possible alternative to SEGMENP*.

In 1996/97 there were some minor changes to the questions fo@cc & Ind coding and the standard matrix was introduced. It is not expected to make any difference to distributions.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGFUHP3
Variable Label : SEG OF FUH (at person level)
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGFUHP
standard : Y

owner : P Hunter
date written : 12.11.92
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGFUHP3
(1) PROFESSIONAL
(2) EMPLOYER & MANAGER
(3) INTERMED NON-MAN
(4) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(5) SKILL MAN OPNP
(6) SEMI-SKILL MANPS
(7) UNSKILL MANUAL

(-9) ARMED FORCES,CHILD FUH
(-8) FT STUD,NVWD,NA
(-6) MS

derivation :

SEGFUHP3=SEGEFUH3 for each person in the family unit

Comment: This variable is a possible alternative to SEGMENP*

In 1996/97 there were some minor changes to Occ & Ind questions and the standard matrix was introduced.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGHOHP3
Variable Label : SEG OF HOH (at person level)
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -7

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGEHOH3
standard : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 01.10.91
: 28.02.92
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGHOHP3
(1) PROFESSIONAL
(2) EMPLOYER & MANAGER
(3) INTERMED NON-MAN
(4) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(5) SKILL MAN OPNP
(6) SEMI-SKILL MANPS
(7) UNSKILL MANUAL
(-9) ARMED FORCES
(-8) FT STUD,NVWD,NA
(-7) HOH MISSING

derivation :

SEGHOHP3=SEGEHOH3 for each person in the family unit

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to Occ & Ind questions and the standard matrix to derive SC and SEG was introduced.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checkvs.HOHSEGE

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP
Variable Label : SEG - married &cohab women take partner's
Range : -3 TO 19
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : Integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : M .HICKMAN
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 07.05.91
 08.06.92
 12.11.92
 20.12.92
 : 09.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 17.3.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP
(-2) HUB/FATH/MISS S
(-3) OWNSEG-SCH MISS
(-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
(-9) DNA NEVER WORKED
(-1) MATRIX BLANK
(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
(2) MANAGERS :LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
(4) MANAGERS :SMALL
(5) PROF:SELFEMP
(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MAN ANC
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICE
(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
(12) SKILLED MANUAL
(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
(16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
(17) FAMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES

derivation

Initially set SEGMENP = SEGE

```

IF MARSTAT EQ 7 THEN SEGMENP = SEGE
THEN IF [(SEX = 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (SEX OF FUH = 1)]
      SEGMENP = SEGE OF FUH
      (Married/Cohabiting female takes SEG OF MALE FUH)
ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP NE 13)] SEGMENP = SEGE OF FUH
ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP = 13)] SEGMENP = SEGE OF HOH

THEN IF (SEGMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP NE 3) RECODE TO -2
ELSE IF (SEGMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) RECODE TO -3

```

This DV does not include counts for full-time students, who are either coded according to their part-time jobs or as 'never worked'. Tables which use both SEGMENP and SEGEAD, which includes students, may have different counts. CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous years frequencies.

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to Occ & Ind questions and also standard matrix for SC and SEG derivation introduced.

SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLES TAKE THEIR OWN SEG

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP1
Variable Label : SEG - married andcohab women take partner's
Range : 1 TO 23
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGMENP1
standard : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 07.05.91
 12.11.92
 : 10.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP1
(1) EMPLOYERS - LARGE
(2) MANAGERS-LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS- SMALL
(4) MANAGERS - SMALL
(5) PROF -SELF HELP
(6) PROF - EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MANL
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICE

- (11) MANUAL FOREMEN
- (12) SKILLED MANUAL
- (13) SEMI-SKILLED MANUAL
- (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
- (15) OWN-ACC NON-PROF
- (16) FARMERS -EMP&MGRS
- (17) FARMERS -OWN ACC
- (18) AGRIC WORKERS
- (19) ARMED FORCES
- (20) NEVER WORKED
- (21) NA INADEQ DESCRIPTION
- (22) HSB OR FTH MS
- (23) MS

derivation :

RECODE SEGMENP1 = SEGMENP

- (1 = 1)
- (2 = 2)
- (3 = 3)
- (4 = 4)
- (5 = 5)
- (6 = 6)
- (7 = 7)
- (8 = 8)
- (9 = 9)
- (10 = 10)
- (11 = 11)
- (12 = 12)
- (13 = 13)
- (14 = 14)
- (15 = 15)
- (16 = 16)
- (17 = 17)
- (18 = 18)
- (19 = 19)
- (-9 = 20)
- (-1,-8 = 21)
- (-2 = 22)
- (-3,-6 =23)

Note code 22 applies if person is in main sample and the value of SEGMENP should be the value of the husband's or father's SEG but we don't have the data for husband or father (applies to married/cohabiting women and to children under 16)

Code 23 applies if it is their own SEG which would apply but their own individual schedule is missing (applies to all men and to women who are not married or cohabiting)

Replaces SEGGB1

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to the questions on Occ & Ind and also the standard matrix for deriving SEG and SC in Blaise was introduced.

NOTE: SAME SEX COHABITEES WILL TAKE THEIR OWN SEG.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked vs. SEGMENP.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP3
Variable Label : SEG - married andcohab women take partner's
Range : 1 TO 11
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGMENP1
standard : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 07.05.91
 12.11.92
 : 10.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP3
(1) PROFESSIONAL
(2) EMPLOYER+MANAGER
(3) INTERMED+JUN NM
(4) SKILLMAN+OWN ACC
(5) SMISKL MAN+PERSV
(6) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(7) ARMED FORCES
(8) NEVER WORKED
(9) NA
(10) HSB OR FTH MISCH
(11) OWN MS

derivation :
RECODE SGEMENP3 = SEGMENP1
(5,6 = 1)
(1,2,3,4,16 = 2)
(7,8,9, = 3)
(11,12,15,17 = 4)
(10,13,18 = 5)
(14 = 6)
(19 = 7)
(20 = 8)
(21 = 9)
(22 = 10)
(23 = 11)

Note code 10 applies if person is in main sample and the value of SEGMENP should be the value of the husband's or father's SEG but we don't have the data for husband or father (applies to married/cohabiting women and to children under 16)

Code 11 applies if it is their own SEG
which would apply but their own individual schedule is missing
(applies to all men and to women who are not married or cohabiting)

NOTE: SAME SEX COHABITEES TAKE THEIR OWN SEG

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to the Occ & Ind questions and the
standard matrix for deriving SC and SEG in Blaise was introduced.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of SEGMENP

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP4
Variable Label : SEG - married & cohab women take partner's
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGMENP
on Record : 2
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 07.05.91
 : 12.11.92
checked : N Singleton
date : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP4

(1) PROFESSIONAL
(2) EMPLOYER+MANAGER
(3) INTERMED NON-MAN
(4) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(5) SKILLMAN OANP
(6) SEMISKILL MANPS
(7) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(-9) ARMED FORCES
(-8) NA;NEVER WKD
(-6) MS

derivation :

RECODE SEGMENP4 = SEGMENP

(5,6 = 1)
(1,2,3,4,16 = 2)
(7,8 = 3)
(9 = 4)
(11,12,15,17 = 5)
(10,13,18 = 6)
(14 = 7)
(19 = -9)

(-1,-8,-9 = -8)
(-2,-3,-6 = -6)

note -6 was -7 in 1988

Replaces SEGGB4

SEGMENP does not seem to have a code -6

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to the Occ & Ind questions and also the standard matrix for deriving SC and SEG was introduced.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of SEGMENP.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP5
Variable Label : SEG - married & cohab women take partner's
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : SEGMENP1
standard : Y

owner : B JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 06.04.95
checked : N Singleton
date checked : 7.3.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP5
(1) TOTAL NON MANUAL
(2) TOTAL MANUAL
(-8) AF NVWK NA HFMS
(-9) OWN MISS SCH

derivation:
RECODE SEGMENP5 = SEGMENP1
(1 THRU 9 = 1)
(16 = 1)
(10 THRU 15,17,18 = 2)
(19 THRU 22 = -8)
(23 = -9)

NOTE: SAME SEX COHABITEES TAKE THEIR OWN SEG.

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to the Occ & Ind questions and the standard matrix for deriving SC and SEG in Blaise was introduced.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of SEGMENP1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEGMENP8
Variable Label : SEG - married &cohab women take partner's
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : DBDV
storage type : integer
on record : 2

grouping of : SEGMENP
standard :

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 07 05.91
 12.11.92
 : 10.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 13.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP8

- (1) ARMED FORCES
- (2) NEVER WORKED
- (3) NO ANSWER,MATBL
- (4) OWN MS
- (5) HUB/FTH MISS SCH/
- (-9) SEGMENP 1-18

derivation :
RECODE SEGMENP8 = SEGMENP
(19 = 1)
(-9 = 2)
(-1,-8 = 3)
(-3,-6 = 4)
(-2 = 5)
(1 THRU 18 = -9)

Note code 5 applies if person is in main sample and the value of SEGMENP should be the value of the husband's or father's SEG but we don't have the data for husband or father (applies to married/cohabiting women and to children under 16)

Code 4 applies if it is their own SEG which would apply but their own individual schedule is missing (applies to all men and to women who are not married or cohabiting)

NOTE: SAME SEX COHABITEES TAKE THEIR OWN SEG.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked s.SEGMENP.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SELFEMPE
Variable Label : SELF EMPLOYED/EMPLOYED IN LATEST JOB
Range : 1 TO 7
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.05.91
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 7.9.95
amennded : 3.10.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS SELFEMPE
(-6) CHILD,MS
(-8) NA
(1) WORKING EMPLOYEE
(2) WORKING SELFEMPL
(3) GOVT SCHEME
(4) UNEMPL EX EMPLOYEE
(5) UNEMPL EX SELFEMP
(6) UNEMPL NVR WKED
(7) ECON INACTIVE

derivation :
IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
ELSE IF TRNCHKA = 3
 IF STAT EQ 1 = 1
 ELSE IF STAT EQ 2 = 2
ELSE IF TRNCHKA EQ 1,2 = 3
ELSE IF TRNCHKA EQ 4 OR 5 OR 6
 IF STAT EQ 1 = 4
 ELSE IF STAT EQ 2 = 5
 ELSE IF UNEMWTJB EQ 4 = 6
ELSE IF TRNCHKA EQ 7 = 7
ELSE IF TRNCHKA EQ -9 = -8
ELSE IF UNEMWTJB EQ -8 = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS using TRNCHKA X SELFEMP X UNEWTJB.
Note: IN 1995 you may want to drop the last condition as we would not expect trnchka to eq -9 in future.

N.B Prior to 1996 the schedule variable STAT was called SELFEMP

1996 note: TRNCHKA is aBlaise derived variable.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SELFEMPS
Variable Label : SELF EMPL/EMPLOYEE STUD PRIORITY
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 29.08.95
checked by : J.Maher
date : 31.05.96
amended by : VHiggins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS SELFEMPS
(-8) ECSTAA NOT KNOWN
(-6) CHILD,MS
(4) FT STUDENT
(1) WORKING EMPLOYEE
(2) WORKING SELFEMP
(3) GOVT SCHEME
(-9) DNA NOT WORKING

derivation :
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3 = -6
IF TEA = 100 = 4
ELSE IF TRNCHKA = 3
IF STAT = 1 = 1
IF STAT = 2 = 2
ELSE IF TRNCHKA = 1,2 = 3
ELSE IF TRNCHKA = 4,5,6,7 = -9
ELSE IF TRNCHKA = -9 = -8

In 1994, unpaid family workers are coded according to their value at TRNCHKA.
May need to change if ED want something different (see ECSTAA).

In 1994, -8 code added to allow for missing values at employment questions

1996 NOTE: Thisdv was amended to account for the replacement of the schedule variable SELFEMP with STAT.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEMPCHK
Variable Label : LENGTH OF TIME SELF-EMPLOYED
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
date written : 24.03.95
amended by : N Bennett
date : 06.09.95
amended by : N Singleton
date : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS CEMPSTAT
(-9) DNA-MS,PROXY,<16
(1) SE <12MNTHS
(2) SE 12MNTHS+

derivation :
MISSING OR PROXY SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2, 3) or (AGE LT 16) = -9
IF (TRNCHKA = 1 OR 3) AND (STAT = 2) AND (JOBTIME = 1-4)] = 1
ELSE IF (TRNCHKA = 1 OR 3) AND (STAT = 2) AND (JOBTIME = 5-8,-8)] = 2
ELSE = -9

noteS:
1) Prior to 1994, SEMPCHK was a schedule variable.
2) Condition added for TRNCHKA code 1 and -8 code changed to -9 on 6.9.95
3) 1996/97 questions used to derive TRNCHKA changed slightly as part of •
harmonisation.
4) Before 1996/97 STAT was called SELFEMP.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEP1AGE
Variable Label : AGE AT SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE
Range : 15 TO 59
m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :
Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : N

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
checked by : O.Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L.Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEP1AGE
(-6) NO REC 25
(-8) NA
(-9) SIN;MAR;WID

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF (SEP1DATE = 99 OR 100) = -9
ELSE IF YRSEP OR MONSEP OR FIAGEMTH EQ -8 = -8
ELSE SEP1AGE
= ((YRSEP(1)*12 + MONSEP(1)) - (HYEAR*12 + HMON) + FIAGEMTH)/12

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST 1990

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEP1DATE
Variable Label : YEAR OF SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE
Range : -7 0 TO 91, 99, 100
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : N

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
checked by : O.Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
checked : VHiggins
date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEP1DATE
(-6) NO REC 25
(100) SING:MAR NOT END
(99) WIDOWED

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF NO RECORD 27 EXISTS = 100
ELSE IF (THERE IS A REC 27 PMARRNO = 1 AND CUROREX(1) = 1) = 100
ELSE IF (THERE IS A REC 27 PMARRNO = 1 AND CUROREX(1) = 2) = 99
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 3 OR 4) SEP1DATE = YRSEP(1)
ELSE = -7

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST 1990. ALSO LOOKED AT
DIV1DATE
AS A DOUBLE CHECK

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEPLGTH
Variable Label : TIME BETW 1ST MAR AND SEPARATION
Range : 0 TO 100
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
checked by : O.Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
checked : VHiggins
date checked : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS seplgth
(-6) NO REC 25
(100) SING:MAR NOT END
(99) WIDOWED

```

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF NO RECORD 27 EXISTS = 100
ELSE IF (THERE IS A REC 27 PMARRNO = 1
      AND CUROREX(1) = 1) = 100
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 2) = 99
ELSE IF (CUROREX(1) = 3 OR 4)
      SEPLGTH = ((YRSEP(1)*12 + MONSEP(1) - (YRMAR(1)*12
      + MONMAR(1))/12

```

CHECKING PROCEDURES: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST 1990. ALSO LOOKED AT
DIVLNGTH
AS A DOUBLE CHECK

```

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEPTODIV
Variable Label : TIME BETWN SEP & DIV FROM 1ST MAR
Range : 0 TO 999
m1 : m2 : m3 : -6

```

```

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

```

```

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

```

```

standard : N
priority coded : Y

```

```

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 27.03.97

```

```

VALUE LABELS SEPTODIV
(-6) NO REC 25
(998) SING:MAR NOT END
(999) WIDOWED:SEPARATE

```

```

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF NO RECORD 27 EXISTS = 998
ELSE [IF THERE IS A REC 27 WHERE PMARRNO = 1] & (YRMAR GE 0)
      IF CUROREX(1) = 1 = 998
      ELSE IF CUROREX(1) = 2 OR 4 = 999
      ELSE IF CUROREX(1) = 3
      THEN SEPTODIV = (YRDIV(1)*12 + MONDIV(1))-
      (YRSEP(1)*12 + MONSEP(1))

```

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SEXMSF
Variable Label : SEX BY MARITAL STATUS (WOMEN)
Range : 1 TO 3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
checked : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 21.03.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (SEXMSF)
(1) MEN
(2) MARR/COHAB WOMEN
(3) NON-MARRD WOMEN

derivation :
IF SEX = 1 = 1
IF SEX = 2 AND MARSTAT7 = 1 = 2
IF SEX = 2 AND MARSTAT7 = 2 = 3

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SIC92
Variable Label : INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION
Range : 1-17
m1 : -9 m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : SIC92
standard : Y

owner : V Higgins
date written : 17.02.97

VALUE LABELS
(-8) NA

- (-9) DNA
- (1) AGRIC,HUNT,FOREST
- (2) FISHING
- (3) MINING,QUARR,OIL
- (4) MANUFACTURING
- (4) ELEC,GAS,WATER
- (6) CONSTRUCTION
- (7) WHOLESALE,RETAIL,MOTOR
- (8) HOTELS,RESTAURANTS
- (9) TRANSP,STOR,COMM
- (10) FINANCIAL
- (11) ESTATE,RENT,BUS
- (12) PUB ADMIN,DEFENCE
- (13) EDUCATION
- (14) HLTH, SOC WK
- (15) OTHER COMM
- (16) PRIV HHLDS
- (17) EXTRA TERR
- (18) INADEQ DESCRIPTION
- (19) WORKPLACE OUTSIDE UK

derivation :

RECODE SIC92 = INDMAIN

IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) OR (AGE LT 16) OR (INDMAIN = 462) = -9

- (001 THRU 014 = 1)
- (015 THRU 016 = 2)
- (017 THRU 034 = 3)
- (035 THRU 300 = 4)
- (301 THRU 304 = 5)
- (305 = 6)
- (306 THRU 316 = 7)
- (317 THRU 327 = 8)
- (328 THRU 349 = 9)
- (350 THRU 363 = 10)
- (364 THRU 400 = 11)
- (401 THRU 410 = 12)
- (411 THRU 421 = 13)
- (422 THRU 428 = 14)
- (429 THRU 456 = 15)
- (457 = 16)
- (458 = 17)
- (459 = 18)
- (461 = 19)
- (460 or 999 or -8 = -8)
- (462 = -9)

NOTE: Replaces SICR1 in 1996, thus changing the SSD codes to SIC(92) codes.

Survey : 1995/96
Variable Name : SICR1
Variable Label : INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION
Range : 1-10
m1 : -9 m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : SICR1
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
 01.07.92
 : 10.12.92
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
checked by : J. Maher
date : 31.05.96

VALUE LABELS

(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
(1) AGRIC,FISH,FOREST
(2) ENERGY
(3) MINERAL
(4) ENGINEERING
(5) OTHER MANUF
(6) CONSTRUCTION
(7) DISTRIBUTION
(8) TRANSPORT + COMMS
(9) BANK & FINANCE
(10) OTHER SERVICES

derivation :
RECODE SICR1 = INDMAIN
IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) OR (AGE LT 16) = -9

(500 THRU 502 = 1)
(503 THRU 514 = 2)
(515 THRU 558 = 3)
(559 THRU 633 = 4)
(634 THRU 724 = 5)
(725 = 6)
(726 THRU 741 = 7)
(742 THRU 754 = 8)
(755 THRU 774 = 9)
(775 THRU 817 =10)

(999 =-8)
(-8 =-8)

Note: This spec replaces one of 9.6.89. In 1987 this variable was known as SICR3 and in 1988 known as SICR2. In 1994 although the source schedule variable SICR has become INDMAIN, the dv remains SICR1 so that tables programs do not need to be updated. No scottish supp.

CHECKING PROCEDURE:Recoding of SICR.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SMKEITH
Variable Label : CURRENTLY SMOKES CIGARS OR CIGS
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 9/5/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMKEITH
(-9) DNA,MS,PROXY,<16
(-8) NA
(1) CURR CIGARS/CIGS
(0) OTHERS

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (CIGNOW EQ 1) OR (CIGARREG EQ 1), SMKEITH=1
ELSE, SMKEITH=0

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SMKFATH
Variable Label : CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR FATHER
Type : DBDV

Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 14.11.90
date amended : 30.11.90
 : 10.12.92
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
checked : 12.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMKFATH

(-9) DNA,PROXY,MS
(-8) NA
(1) 20+ CIGS A DAY
(2) 10-19 CIGS A DAY
(3) 0-9 CIGS A DAY
(4) NA TO CIGS A DAY
(5) EX CIG SMOKER
(6) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9

IF (RELTOFUH =3)
IF (FUTP EQ 2,3,4,5,6 OR 7)
SMKFATH = VALUE OF CIGSMKNG FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH (SEX EQ 1) AND (RELTOFUH EQ 1)
ELSE SMKFATH = -9

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SMKHUSB
Variable Label : CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR HUSBAND
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 14.11.90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date checked : 12.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMKHUSB

(-9) DNA,MS PROXY,<16
(-8) NA
(1) 20+ CIGS A DAY
(2) 10-19 CIGS A DAY
(3) 0-9 CIGS A DAY
(4) NA TO CIGS A DAY
(5) EX CIG SMOKER
(6) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (FUTP EQ 1 OR 2)
IF (MARSTAT EQ 1 OR 2) AND (SEX EQ 2)
SMKHUSB = VALUE OF CIGSMKNG FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH (MARSTAT 1 OR 2) AND (SEX EQ 1)
ELSE SMKHUSB = -9

N.B MARSTAT is aBlaise derived variable in 1996/7

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SMKMOTH
Variable Label : CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR MOTHER
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 14.11.90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins

date checked : 12.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMKMOETH

- (-9) DNA,PROXY,MS
- (-8) NA
- (1) 20+ CIGS A DAY
- (2) 10-19 CIGS A DAY
- (3) 0-9 CIGS A DAY
- (4) NA TO CIGS A DAY
- (5) EX CIG SMOKER
- (6) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9

IF (RELTOFUH =3)

IF (FUTP EQ 2)

SMKMOETH = VALUE OF CIGSMKNG FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH (SEX EQ 2) AND (RELTOFUH EQ 2)

ELSE IF (FUTP EQ 8,9,10,11 OR 12)

SMKMOETH = VALUE OF CIGSMKNG FOR PERSON IN SAME FAMILY UNIT
WITH (SEX EQ 2) AND (RELTOFUH EQ 1)

ELSE SMKMOETH = -9

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : SMKWIFE

Variable Label : CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR WIFE

Type : DBDV

Range : 1 to 6

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Topic : Smoking

First used on :

on Record : 02

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth

date written : 14.11.90

amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 26.04.95

checked by : VHiggins

date checked : 12.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMKWIFE

- (-9) DNA
- (-8) NA
- (1) 20+ CIGS A DAY
- (2) 10-19 CIGS A DAY
- (3) 0-9 CIGS A DAY
- (4) NA TO CIGS A DAY

(5) EX CIG SMOKER
(6) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (FUTP EQ 1 OR 2)
IF (MARSTAT EQ 1 OR 2) AND (SEX EQ 1)
SMKWIFE = VALUE OF CIGSMKNG FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH (MARSTAT 1 OR 2) AND (SEX EQ 2)
ELSE SMKWIFE = -9

N.B MARSTAT is aBlaise derived variable in 1996/7

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SMOKESTA
Variable Label : SMOKING STATUS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 9/5/90
date amended : 20/6/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : VHiggins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS SMOKESTA

(-9) DNA,MS,PROXY,<16
(-8) NA
(1) CIGS+PIPE,CIGAR
(2) CIGS ONLY
(3) EX-CIGS, CIGAR
(4) EX-CIGS, PIPE
(5) EX-CIGS,NO SMOKE
(6) NEVER CIGS,SMOKE
(7) NEVER CIGS,NO SM

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF CIGNOW EQ 1

IF CIGARREG EQ 1 OR PIPENOW EQ 1, SMOKESTA=1
 ELSE, SMOKESTA=2
 ELSE IF CIGEVER EQ 1
 IF CIGARREG EQ 1, SMOKESTA=3
 ELSE IF PIPENOW EQ 1, SMOKESTA=4
 ELSE, SMOKESTA=5
 ELSE IF CIGEVER EQ 2 AND (CIGARREG EQ 1 OR PIPENOW EQ 1), SMOKESTA=6
 ELSE IF SMOKEVER EQ 2 OR CIGEVER EQ 2, SMOKESTA=7
 ELSE, SMOKESTA = -8

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : SOCLAS96
 Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS
 Range : -1, 1 TO 8
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : N SINGLETON (replaces SOCLASE)
 date written : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS SOCLAS96

(-6) CHILD,MS
 (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
 (1) I
 (2) II
 (3) IIIN
 (4) IIIM
 (5) IV
 (6) V
 (7) ARMED FORCES
 (-9) DNA:NEVER WORKED
 (-1) MATRIX BLANK

derivation :
 IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
 ELSE IF (SOCMAIN = 0 OR -8) OR (SOCLAST = 0 OR -8) = -8
 ELSE IF [(SOCMAIN GT 000) OR (SOCLAST GT 000)]
 IF (SOCMAIN GT 000)
 IF (MAINSC = 1.0) = 1
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 2.0) = 2
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 3.1) = 3
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 3.2) = 4
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 4.0) = 5
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 5.0) = 6
 ELSE IF (MAINSC = 6.0) = 7
 ELSE IF (SOCLAST GT 000)
 IF (LASTSC = 1.0) = 1

ELSE IF (LASTSC = 2.0) = 2
 ELSE IF (LASTSC = 3.1) = 3
 ELSE IF (LASTSC = 3.2) = 4
 ELSE IF (LASTSC = 4.0) = 5
 ELSE IF (LASTSC = 5.0) = 6
 ELSE IF (LASTSC = 6.0) = 7
 ELSE IF [(SOCMAIN = -9) AND (SOCLAST = -9)] = -9
 ELSE (shouldn't be any) = -1
 CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

[Replaces SOCLASE because of change to harmonised questions and standard Blaise matrix.]

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : SOCLASAD
 Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS
 Range : -1, 1 TO 9
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
 date written : 18.02.91
 date amended : 22.04.91
 amended by : B Jackson
 date amended : 26.04.95
 amended by : N Singleton
 date amended : 03.03.97

VALUE LABELS SOCLASAD

(-6) CHILD,MS
 (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
 (1) I
 (2) II
 (3) IIIN
 (4) IIIM
 (5) IV
 (6) V
 (7) ARMED FORCES
 (8) NOT FULLY DESCR
 (9) FT STUDENT
 (-9) DNA:NEVER WORKED
 (-1) MATRIX BLANK

derivation :
 IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3), SOCLASAD = -6
 ELSE IF (AGELFTSC EQ 98) OR

((EDNOW EQ 2) AND (AGE GE 16 AND LT 50)), SOCLASAD = 9

ELSE SOCLASAD = SOCLAS96

(Amended in 1996 to use SOCLAS96 instead of SOCLASE)

Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : SP4# (SP401-440, excludes SP413 darts)

Variable Label : SEE NOTES BELOW

Type : DBDV

Range : SEE BELOW

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :

Topic : Sport

First used on :

on Record : 02

storage type : integer and real

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman

date written : 17/5/90

date amended : 28/9/90

: 14.01.94

amended by : N Bennett

date amended : 6.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (FOR ALL VARIABLES/for other codes - see below)

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

FOR ALL VARIABLES

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9

CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SP401-440 These variables refer to whether they
have done the particular sports in the last 4 weeks. For each
variable the following values and value labels
should apply:

0 Not in last year (ie appropriate SPY01-40eq 0)

1 In last 4 weeks (ie LAST4WKS EQ 1 and appropriate SPY01-40 coded)

2 Not in the last 4 weeks (ie appropriate SPY01-40eq 1
and LAST4WKSne 1)

-8 NA

VARIABLE LABELS have the schedule label of the relevant SPCODE and add '(4 wks)' to the label, eg SP422 'Tennis (4wks)'

Changes in 1996:

Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993; some codes have changed, others added and others, such as walking, are no longer included.

The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4AG1
Variable Label : 1 + OUTDOOR ACT IN LAST 4 WEEKS(INC WALK)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 20/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 6.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4AG1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) OUTDOOR/INC:WALK
(2) NONE IN 4 WEEKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (MOWALKS EQ 1) OR (ANY SP402, SP403, SP405, SP414, SP415, SP417 TO
SP422, SP427 TO SP432, SP435 TO SP440 EQ 1), SP4AG1=1
ELSE SP4AG1 = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993 and datastructure has changed extensively.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4AG2
Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 OUT ACT IN LAST 4 WEEKS(EXC WALK)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 20/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 6.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4AG2)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) OUTDOOR/EXC:WALK
(2) NONE IN 4 WEEKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANY SP402, SP403, SP405, SP414, SP417 to SP422, SP411, SP413, SP415,
SP417 TO SP422, SP427 to SP432, SP435 to SP440 EQ 1), SP4AG2=1
ELSE SP4AG2 = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE
is different to 1993 and data structure has changed extensively.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4AG3
Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 INDOOR ACT IN LAST 4 WEEKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 20/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 6.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4AG3)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) INDOOR ACTIVITY
(2) NONE IN 4 WEEKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANY SP401, SP404, SP406 to SP413, SP416, SP423 to SP426, SP433,
SP434 EQ 1) SP4AG3=1
ELSE SP4AG3 = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp removed. Coding frame for
SPCODE is different to 1993 and data structure has changed extensively.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SP4AG4
Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 ACTIVITY IN LAST 4 WEEKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 20/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4AG4)
(-9) DNA

(-8) NA
(1) IN/OUT ACTIVITY
(2) NONE IN 4 WEEKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANYACTMT EQ 2, 3 or 4), SP4AG4=1
ELSE IF (ANYACTMT EQ 1), SP4AG4=2
ELSE IF (ANYACTMT EQ -8), SP4AG4= -8
ELSE IF (ANYACTMT EQ -9), SP4AG4= -9

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp deleted. The data structure of the section has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SP4AGOTH
Variable Label : OTHER ACTIVITY IN LAST 4 WEEKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 8/1/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4AGOTH)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) OTHER ACTIVITY
(2) NONE IN 4 WEEKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP441 EQ 1, SP4AGOTH=1
ELSE, SP4AGOTH = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp deleted. Code range of SPCODE has

changed so 'other' sport is now code 41. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4BOWLT
Variable Label : ANY BOWLS (4 WEEKS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4BOWLT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST YEAR
(1) IN LAST 4 WEEKS
(2) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP404 EQ 1 OR SP405 EQ 1), SP4BOWLT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY04 EQ 1 OR SPY05 EQ 1), SP4BOWLT = 2
ELSE IF (SPY04 EQ 0 AND SPY05 EQ 0), SP4BOWLT = 0
ELSE IF (ANY, SPY04, SPY05, SP404, SP405 EQ -8) SP4BOWLT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference to scot supp removed. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993 and data structure has changed extensively because of move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SP4CL# (IE SP4CL401-440)
Variable Label : SEE NOTES BELOW
Type : DBDV

Range : SEE BELOW
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer and real

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 17/5/90
date amended : 28/9/90
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 11.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 23.7.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (FOR ALL VARIABLES/for other codes - see below)

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

FOR ALL VARIABLES

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2 = -9

SP4CL401-440 These variables refer to whether they were a club member in the particular sport in the last 4 weeks. For each variable the following values and value labels should apply:

1 Club member (CLUBPAeq 1 for appropriate SP401-440)
2 Not a club member (CLUBPAeq 2 for appropriate SP401-440)
-8 NA (CLUBPAeq -8 for appropriate SP401-440)
-9 DNA (CLUBPAeq -9 for appropriate SP401-440)

VARIABLE LABELS have the schedule label of the relevant SPCODE and add '(club)' to the label, eg SP422 'Tennis (club)'

Changes in 1996:

Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993; some codes have changed, others added and others, such as walking, are no longer included.
The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4CLUB
Variable Label : IF BELONGED TO A CLUB IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4CLUB)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4CLUB = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4CLUB = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4CLUB = - 9

ELSE IF (CLUBPA EQ 1) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB = 1

ELSE IF (CLUBPA EQ 2) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4CLUB = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4CLUB1
Variable Label : IF BELONGED TO A HEALTH CLUB IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 30.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4CLUB1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4CLUB1 = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4CLUB1 = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4CLUB1 = - 9

ELSE IFCLUBPA EQ 2 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB1 = -9

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ 1) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB1 = 1

ELSE IF (ALL TYCLUB1-4 NE 1) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4CLUB1 = 2

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9) AND (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440),
SP4CLUB1 = -9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4CLUB2
Variable Label : IF BELONGED TO A SOCIAL CLUB IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97
amended : N bennett
date : 30.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4CLUB2)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4CLUB2 = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4CLUB2 = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4CLUB2 = - 9

ELSE IF CLUBPA EQ 2 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB2 = -9

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ 2) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB2 = 1

ELSE IF (ALL TYCLUB1-4 NE 2) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4CLUB2 = 2

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9) AND (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440, •
SP4CLUB2 = -9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4CLUB3
Variable Label : IF BELONGED TO A SPORTS CLUB IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 30.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4CLUB3)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4CLUB3 = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4CLUB3 = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4CLUB3 = - 9

ELSE IF CLUBPA EQ 2 FOR ALL SP401-440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB3=-9

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ 3) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB3 = 1

ELSE IF (ALL TYCLUB1-4 NE 3) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4CLUB3 = 2

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9) AND (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440, •
SP4CLUB3 = -9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4CLUB4
Variable Label : IF BELONGED TO OTHER CLUB IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 30.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4CLUB4)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4CLUB4 = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4CLUB4 = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4CLUB4 = - 9

ELSE IF CLUBPA EQ 2 FOR ALL SP401-440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB4=-9

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ 4) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4CLUB4 = 1

ELSE IF (ALL TYCLUB1-4 NE 4) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4CLUB4 = 2

ELSE IF (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9) AND (TYCLUB1-4 EQ -9 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440, •
SP4CLUB4 = -9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : SP4CO# (IE SP4CO401-440)

Variable Label : SEE NOTES BELOW

Type : DBDV

Range : SEE BELOW

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :

Topic : Sport

First used on :

on Record : 02

storage type : integer and real

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman

date written : 17/5/90

date amended : 28/9/90

: 14.01.94

amended by : N Bennett

date amended : 11.6.97

amended by : N Bennett

date : 23.7.97

value labels : max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (FOR ALL VARIABLES/for other codes - see below)

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

FOR ALL VARIABLES

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2 = -9

SP4CO401-440 These variables refer to whether they took part in an organised competition in the last 12 months in each sport done in the last 4 weeks. For each variable the following values and value labels should apply:

1 competition (COMPeq 1 for appropriate SP401-440)
2 No competition (COMPeq 2 for appropriate SP401-440)
-8 NA (COMPeq -8 for appropriate SP401-440)
-9 DNA (COMPeq -9 for appropriate SP401-440)

VARIABLE LABELS have the schedule label of the relevant SPCODE and add '(comp)' to the label, eg SP422 'Tennis (comp)'

Changes in 1996:

Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993; some codes have changed, others added and others, such as walking, are no longer included.

The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4COMP
Variable Label : IF DONE ORG COMPETITION IN PAST 12 MTHS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4COMP)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4COMP = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4COMP = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4COMP = - 9

ELSE IF (COMP EQ 1) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4COMP = 1

ELSE IF (COMP EQ 2) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4COMP = 2

ELSE IF (COMP EQ -9) AND COMP NE 1 OR 2 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440,
SP4COMP = - 9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4NUM
Variable Label : NUMBER OF SPORTS IN PAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4NUM)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NONE
(1 - 40)

derivation :

IF PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4NUM = - 9
ELSE IF CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4NUM = - 9

ELSE SET SP4NUM TO 0

FOR EACH PERSON, COUNT THE NUMBER OF SP401-440 AND SP4WALK CODED 1

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4PLAC1
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT AT INDOOR SPORT FAC IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC1 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 1 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC1 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 1 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC2 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4PLAC2
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT IN OTH INDOOR FAC IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC2)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC2 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 2 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC2 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 2 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC2 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4PLAC3
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT AT HOME IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC3)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC3 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 3 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC3 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 3 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC3 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7

Variable Name : SP4PLAC4

Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT ON OUTDOOR PITCH ETC IN LAST 4 WKS

Type : DBDV

Range : 1 TO 2

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :

TOPIC : SPORT

First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett

date written : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC4)

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

(1) YES

(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC4 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 4 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC4 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 4 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC4 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4PLAC5
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT IN NATURAL SETTING IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC5)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC5 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 5 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC5 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 5 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC5 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4PLAC6
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT IN OTHER PLACE IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4PLAC6)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4PLAC6 = -9

IF ANY (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) EQ 6 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC6 = 1

IF ALL (PLACE1 TO PLACE6) NE 6 FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4PLAC6 = 2

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4SCHL
Variable Label : IF DID SPORT AT SCHL, UNI OR COLL FAC IN LAST 4 WKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4SCHL)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO
(3) DON'T KNOW

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SPT4SCHL = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SPT4SCHL = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4SCHL = - 9

ELSE IF (PLACE1-PLACE6 NE 1, 2 OR 4) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4SCHL = 2

ELSE IF (SCHUNI EQ 1 FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4SCHL = 1

ELSE IF (SCHUNI NE 1 FOR ANY SP401-SP440) AND (SCHUNI CODED 2 FOR ANY
SP401-SP440), SP4SCHL = 2

ELSE IF (SCHUNI NE 1 OR 2 FOR ANY SP401-SP440) AND (SCHUNI CODED 3 FOR ANY
SP401-SP440), SP4SCHL = 3

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4SOCCT
Variable Label : ANY SOCCER (4 WEEKS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4SOCCT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST YEAR
(1) IN LAST 4 WEEKS
(2) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP416 EQ 1 OR SP417 EQ 1), SP4SOCCT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY16 EQ 1 OR SPY16 EQ 1), SP4SOCCT = 2

ELSE IF (SPY16 EQ 0 AND SPY16 EQ 0), SP4SOCCT = 0
ELSE IF (ANY, SPY16, SPY17, SP416 OR SP417 EQ -8), SP4SOCCT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp removed. Code range of SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4SWIMT
Variable Label : ANY SWIMMING (4 WEEKS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4SWIMT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST YEAR
(1) IN LAST 4 WEEKS
(2) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP401 EQ 1 OR SP402 EQ 1), SP4SWIMT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY01 EQ 1 OR SPY02 EQ 1), SP4SWIMT = 2
ELSE IF (SPY01 EQ 0 AND SPY02 EQ 0), SP4SWIMT = 0
ELSE IF (ANY, SPY01, SPY02, SP401 OR SP402 EQ -8), SP4SWIMT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The code range for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SP4T
Variable Label : IF DONE SPORT IN LAST 4 WEEKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 10.05.90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4T)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) SPORT IN LAST 4 WK
(2) NONE IN LAST 4 WK

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (LAST4WKS EQ 1) OR (MOWALKS EQ 1) FOR ANY REC 10, SET SP4T = 1
ELSE IF (LAST4WKS EQ -8) OR (MOWALKS EQ -8), SET SP4T = -8
ELSE IF (LAST4WKS EQ 2) AND (MOWALKS EQ 2 OR -9) FOR ALL REC 10,
SET SP4T = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscot supp removed. The coding frame for
SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because
of move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SP4TU# (IE SPTU401-440)
Variable Label : SEE NOTES BELOW
Type : DBDV
Range : SEE BELOW
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer and real

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 17/5/90
date amended : 28/9/90
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 11.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 23.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (FOR ALL VARIABLES/for other codes - see below)

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

FOR ALL VARIABLES

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SP4T EQ 2 = -9

SP4TU401-440 These variables refer to whether they had tuition in the last 12 months in each sport done in the last 4 weeks. For each variable the following values and value labels should apply:

1 Tuition (TUTOReq 1 for appropriate SP401-440)
2 No tuition (TUTOReq 2 for appropriate SP401-440)
-8 NA (TUTOReq -8 for appropriate SP401-440)
-9 DNA (TUTOReq -9 for appropriate SP401-440)

VARIABLE LABELS have the schedule label of the relevant SPCODE and add '(tutor)' to the label, eg SP422 'Tennis (tutor)'

New dv in 1996. Changes in 1996:

Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993; some codes have changed, others added and others, such as walking, are no longer included.
The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4TUTOR
Variable Label : IF RECEIVED SPORT TUITION IN PAST 12 MTHS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 24.7.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4TUTOR)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SP4TUTOR = - 9
CHILD (AGE LT 16), SP4TUTOR = - 9

IF SP4T EQ 2, SP4TUTOR = - 9

ELSE IF (TUTOR EQ 1) FOR ANY SP401-SP440 CODED 1, SP4TUTOR = 1

ELSE IF (TUTOR EQ 2) FOR ALL SP401-SP440 CODED 1), SP4TUTOR = 2

ELSE IF (TUTOR EQ -9) AND (TUTOR NE 1 OR 2 FOR ALL OTHER SP401-SP440) •
SP4TUTOR = -9

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SP4WALK
Variable Label : ANY WALK (4 WEEKS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

written by : N Bennett
date : 23.6.97
amended by : N Bennett
date : 23.7.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SP4WALK)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST YEAR
(1) IN LAST 4 WEEKS
(2) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9
No RECORD 10 = -9

IF MOWALKSeq 1, SP4WALK = 1
ELSE IF (ANYWALKSeq 1) AND (MOWALKSeq 2 OR -8), SP4WALK = 2
ELSE IF (ANYWALKSeq 2 OR -8), SP4WALK = 0
ELSE IF (MOWALKSeq -8), SP4WALK = -8

New in 1996: In previous years the walking variables were part of the
SPCODE coding frame; in 1996 they are separate. The data structure
of this section has changed extensively because of move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SPFR01-40
Variable Label : SEE NOTES BELOW
Type : DBDV
Range : SEE BELOW
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer and real

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 17/5/90
date amended : 28/9/90

: 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (FOR ALL VARIABLES/for others- see below)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

THIS SPECIFICATION CREATES A SERIES OF VARIABLES CALLED SPFR01-40

SPFR01-40 These variables are similar to SP401-440 but here they take the value of NSPDAYS, the number of days they took part in the particular sport in the last 4 weeks. Therefore for each variable SPR01 to SPR40 the following codes and value labels apply:

IF LAST4WKS EQ 2, THEN SET RELEVANT VARIABLE TO 00 'Not last 4 wks'
ELSE IF LAST4WKS EQ 1, SET RELEVANT VARIABLE TO VALUE OF NSPDAYS on the appropriate record 10 (in range 01-28)
ELSE IF LAST4WKS EQ -8, SET RELEVANT VARIABLE TO -8.

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The code range for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPFRBOWT
Variable Label : ANY BOWLS (NO OF DAYS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
: 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

amended by : N Bennett
date : 23.7.97
amended : 1.9.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPFRBOWT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP404 EQ 1 AND SP405 EQ 1), SPFRBOWT = SPFR404+SPFR405
ELSE IF ((SP404 EQ 1) AND (SP405 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8)), SPFRBOWT = SPFR404
ELSE IF ((SP404 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8) AND (SP405 EQ 1)), SPFRBOWT = SPFR405
ELSE IF ((SP404 EQ 2 OR 0) AND (SP405 EQ 2 OR 0)), SPFRBOWT = 0
ELSE IF (SPFR04 OR SPFR05 EQ -8), SPFRBOWT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp has been removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/
Variable Name : SPFRSOCT
Variable Label : ANY SOCCER (NO OF DAYS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPFRSOCT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP416 EQ 1 AND SP417 EQ 1), SPFRSOCT = SPFR16+SPFR17
ELSE IF ((SP416 EQ 1) AND (SP417 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8)), SPFRSOCT = SPFR16
ELSE IF ((SP416 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8) AND (SP417 EQ 1)), SPFRSOCT = SPFR17
ELSE IF ((SP416 EQ 2 OR 0) AND (SP417 EQ 2 OR 0)), SPFRSOCT = 0
ELSE IF (SPFR16 OR SPFR17 EQ -8), SPFRSOCT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/
Variable Name : SPFRSWIT
Variable Label : ANY SWIMMING (NO OF DAYS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97
amended by : Nbennett
date : 23.7.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPFRSWIT)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SP401 EQ 1 AND SP402 EQ 1), SPFRSWIT = SPFR01+SPFR02
ELSE IF ((SP401 EQ 1) AND (SP402 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8)), SPFRSWIT = SPFR01
ELSE IF ((SP401 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8) AND (SP402 EQ 1)), SPFRSWIT = SPFR02
ELSE IF ((SP401 EQ 2 OR 0) AND (SP402 EQ 2 OR 0)), SPFRSWIT = 0
ELSE IF (SPFR01 OR SPFR02 EQ -8, SPFRSWIT = -8

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPFRWALK
Variable Label : ANY WALK (NO OF DAYS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

written by : N Bennett
date : 23.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPFRWALK)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NOT IN LAST 4WKS

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF MOWALKSeq 2, then SPFRWALK = 0
ELSE IF MOWALKSeq 1, SPFRWALK = value of NSPDAYS on record 10
(in range 01-28)
ELSE IF MOWALKSeq -8, SPFRWALK = -8

New in 1996. In previous years the walking variables were part of the SPCODE coding frame; in 1996 they are separate. The data structure of this section has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPM01-72
Variable Label : SPORTS IN THE LAST YEAR
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 , 72
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 17/05/90
date amended : 21/08/91
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS SPM01-72

- (1)'INDOOR SWIMMING'
- (2)'OUTDOOR SWIMMING'
- (3)'CYCLING'
- (4)'INDOOR BOWLS'
- (5)'OUTDOOR BOWLS'
- (6)'TENPIN BOWLING'
- (7)'KEEPFIT'
- (8)'MARTIAL ARTS'
- (9)'WEIGHT TRAINING'
- (10)'WEIGHT LIFTING'
- (11)'GYMNASTICS'
- (12)'SNOOKER'
- (13)'DARTS'
- (14)'RUGBY'
- (15)'AMERICAN FOOTBALL'
- (16)'FOOTBALL INDOORS'
- (17)'FOOTBALL OUTDOORS'
- (18)'GAELIC SPORTS'
- (19)'CRICKET'
- (20)'HOCKEY'
- (21)'NETBALL'
- (22)'TENNIS'
- (23)'BADMINTON'
- (24)'SQUASH'
- (25)'BASKETBALL'
- (26)'TABLE TENNIS'
- (27)'ATHLETICS'
- (28)'JOGGING'
- (29)'FISHING'
- (30)'SAILING'
- (31)'CANOEING'
- (32)'WINDSURFING'
- (33)'ICE SKATING'
- (34)'CURLING'
- (35)'GOLF'
- (36)'SKIING'
- (37)'RIDING'
- (38)'CLIMBING'
- (39)'MOTOR SPORTS'
- (40)'SHOOTING'
- (41)'OTHER SPORTS'

(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SPM01-41 This is basically SPY01-41 set up as a multi-code so the number of variables will equal the maximum number of record 10s for any case. If $SPY_n=1$ code $SPM_k=n$.
If maximum no of record 10s, for example, is 10 then SPM1-10 will have valid codes in the range 01-41, the rest will be set to -9.

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SPRSNM1-10
Variable Label : Person no of stepchild

Type : DBDV
Range : 1-30
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

depth of mc : 10
on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. Bridgwood
amended by : B. Jackson
date written : 21.11.91
date amended : 05.06.92
 : 26.10.92
 : 28.01.93
 : 20.12.93

checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 14.03.97

VALUE LABELS SPRSNM1
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 = -6
ELSE IF FUT =14 = -9
ELSE SPRSNM1 -10= STPERSNO for each REC. 29 recorded

New variable in 1991.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARITAL STATUS (IE, CODED 7 AT MARSTAT) AND ANY CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN THESE FU/Hs. DUE TO THE VERY SMALL NUMBERS OF SUCH COUPLES EMERGING WE DID NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE WITH & WITHOUT CHILDREN ON FUT(P) HENCE ON ANY VARIABLES INVOLVING CHILDREN IN THE HH/FU, WE HAVE GIVEN SS COHABS A SEPARATE (MISSING) VALUE. BY DEC 1993 NO CHILDREN LIVING IN SUCH FU /HHs HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT BECOMES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE THE SPECIALLY CREATED FUTSSC OT FUTPSSC..

1996 NOTE: IN PREVIOUS YEARS THIS DV WAS CALLED SPRSNM1-10

1996 NOTE: STPERSNO IS A BLAISE DV

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECK AGAINST STPERSNO IN 1992

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : SPY01-72 (excl spy42 'none of these')
Variable Label : SEE NOTE BELOW
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 , 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 17/5/90
date amended : 28/9/90
 : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 3.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS SPY01-72

(0)'NOT IN LAST YEAR'

(1)'SPORT LAST YEAR'

(-9)'DNA'

(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9

CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SPY01-72 Create variables relating to whether they have done the particular sports in the last 12 months. Each variable number refers to the SPCODE on record 10. For example, SPY01= swimming/diving indoors, SPY11= gymnastics and SPY20= hockey etc.

For each variable SPY01 to SPY72, set to 0 and then code 1 if there is an appropriate record 10.

NOTE: Code 42 in the coding list is 'none of these' so do NOT create a SPY42 variable.

VARIABLE LABELS have the schedule label of the relevant SPCODE, and add '(12 mnths), eg SPY19 'CRICKET (12mnths)'

Changes in 1996:

Reference toscot supp deleted. Coding frame for SPCODE is different to 1993; some codes have changed, others added and others, such as walking, are no longer included.

The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7

Variable Name : SPYAG1

Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 OUT ACT IN LAST YEAR (INC WALK)

Type : DBDV

Range : 1 to 2

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :

Topic : Sport

First used on :

on Record : 02

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman

date written : 21/12/90

date amended : 14.01.94

amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPYAG1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

(1) OUTDOOR/INC:WALK
(2) NONE IN LAST YR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANYWALKS EQ 1) OR (ANY SPY02, SPY03, SPY05, SPY14,SPY15,SPY17 TO
SPY22, SPY27 TO SPY32, SPY35 TO SPY40 EQ 1), SPYAG1=1
ELSE IF (ANYWALKS EQ 2) AND (ALL SPY02, SPY03, SPY05, SPY14,
SPY15, SPY17 to SPY22, SPY27 to SPY32, SPY35 to SPY40 EQ 2), SPYAG1 = 2
ELSE IF ANYWALKS EQ -8), SPYAG1= -8

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding frame
for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively
because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYAG2
Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 OUT ACT IN LAST YEAR (EXC WALK)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 21/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPYAG2)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) OUTDOOR/EXC:WALK
(2) NONE IN LAST YR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANY SPY02,SPY03,SPY05,SPY14, SPY17 TO SPY22,
SPY27 to SPY32, SPY35 to SPY40 EQ 1), SPYAG2=1
ELSE IF (ALL SPY02, SPY03, SPY05, SPY14, SPY17 to SPY22,
SPY27 to SPY32, SPY35 to SPY40 EQ 0), SPYAG2 = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding
frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively
because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7

Variable Name : SPYAG3

Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 INDOOR ACT IN LAST YEAR

Type : DBDV

Range : 1 to 2

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :

Topic : Sport

First used on :

on Record : 02

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman

date written : 21/12/90

date amended : 14.01.94

amended by : N Bennett

date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (SPYAG3)

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

(1) INDOOR ACTIVITY

(2) NONE IN LAST YR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANY SPY01,SPY04,SPY06 TO SPY13, SPY16, SPY23 to SPY26,
SPY33, SPY34 EQ 1), SPYAG3=1
ELSE IF (ALL SPY01, SPY04, SPY06 to SPY13, SPY16, SPY23 to
SPY26, SPY33, SPY34 EQ 0), SPYAG3 = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding frame
for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively
because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYAG4
Variable Label : AT LEAST 1 ACTIVITY IN LAST YEAR (INC WALK)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 21/12/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPYAG4)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) IN/OUT ACTIVITY
(2) NONE IN LAST YR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (ANY SPY01-SPY41, SPY50-SPY72 EQ 1) OR (ANYWALKS EQ 1), SPYAG4=1
ELSE IF (ALL SPY01-SPY41, SPY50-SPY72 EQ 0) AND (ANYWALKS EQ 2 or -8),
SPYAG4 = 2

Note: this variable should tie up with ANYACTYR.
Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The coding frame
for SPCODE has been changed. The data structure has changed extensively
because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYAGOTH
Variable Label : OTHER ACTIVITY IN LAST YEAR
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MHickman
date written : 8/1/90
date amended : 14.01.94
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPYAGOTH)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) OTHER ACTIVITY
(2) NONE IN LAST YR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF SPYOTH EQ 1, SPYAGOTH=1
ELSE IF SPYOTH EQ 0, SPYAGOTH = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding
frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively
because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYBOWLT
Variable Label : ANY BOWLS (12 MONTHS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 07.08.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 9.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS SPYBOWLT

(0)'NOT IN LAST YEAR'

(1)'BOWLED LAST YEAR'
(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SPY04 EQ 1 OR SPY05 EQ 1), SPYBOWLT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY04 EQ 0 AND SPY05 EQ 0), SPYBOWLT = 0

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. the coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYNUM
Variable Label : NUMBER OF SPORTS IN PAST 12 MTHS (INC WALK)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
TOPIC : SPORT
First used on :

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : N Bennett
date written : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SPYNUM)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(0) NONE
(1 - 72)

derivation :

IF PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3), SPYNUM = - 9
ELSE IF CHILD (AGE LT 16), SPYNUM = - 9

ELSE SET SPYNUM TO 0

FOR EACH PERSON, COUNT THE NUMBER OF SPYWALK, SPY01-41, SPY50-SPY72 CODED
1

New variable for 1996.

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : SPYOTH
Variable Label : 'OTHER SP (12mnths)'
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 , 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

written by : N Bennett
date : 23.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS SPYOTH
(0)'NOT IN LAST YR'
(1)'OTH SPT LAST YR'
(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SPYOTH Creates a variable relating to whether they have done 'other'
sports in the last 12 months.

Set to 0
IF ANY (SPY41, SPY50 to SPY72=1), SPYOTH = 1

New in 1996: Identifies any other sport in last 12 months from extended
coding frame. In 1993 these were all identified by SPY54. The data
structure has changed extensively in 1996 because of move from PAPI to
CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYSOCCT
Variable Label : ANY SOCCER (12 MONTHS)
Type : DBDV

Range : 0 to 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 07.08.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS SPYSOCCT
(0)'NOT IN LAST YEAR'
(1)'SOCCER LAST YEAR'
(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SPY16 EQ 1 OR SPY17 EQ 1), SPYSOCCT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY16 EQ 0 AND SPY16 EQ 0), SPYSOCCT = 0

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYSWIMT
Variable Label : ANY SWIMMING (12 MONTHS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : MSmyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 07.08.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 10.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS SPYSWIMT
(0)'NOT IN LAST YEAR'
(1)'SWAM LAST YEAR'
(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SPY01 EQ 1 OR SPY02 EQ 1), SPYSWIMT = 1
ELSE IF (SPY01 EQ 0 AND SPY02 EQ 0), SPYSWIMT = 0

Changes in 1996: Reference toscottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SPYWALK
Variable Label : ANY WALK (12 MONTHS)
Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

written by : N Bennett
date : 23.6.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS SPYWALK
(0)'NOT IN LAST YEAR'
(1)'WALKED LAST YEAR'
(-9)'DNA'
(-8)'NA'

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9
IF ANYWALKSeq 1, SPYWALK = 1
ELSE IF ANYWALKSeq 2 or -8, SPYWALK = 0

New in 1996: In 1993 waling was part of the SPCODE coding frame. In 1996, the walking variables are separate. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : SSEXM1
Variable Label : Sex of stepchildren

Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

depth of mc : 10
standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B.JACKSON
date written : 21.11.91
date amended : 28.01.93
 : 20.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 14.3.97

VALUE LABELS SSEXM1

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29
(1) MALE
(2) FEMALE

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 = -6
ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -9
ELSE IF STEPSEX =1 (FOR EACH REC. 29) SSEXM1-10 = 1
ELSE STEPSEX=2 (FOR EACH REC. 29) SSEXM1-10 = 2

New variable in 1991.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARITAL STATUS (IE, CODE 7 AT MARSTAT) AND ANY CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN THESE FHHs. DUE TO THE VERY SMALL NUMBERS OF SUCH COUPLES BEING FOUND, FUT/FUTP DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE WITH & WITHOUT CHILDREN AND HENCE ON ANY VARIABLES INVOLVING CHILDREN SS COHAB HAVE BEEN GIVEN A SEPARATE (MISSING) VALUE. BY DEC 1993, NO SS COHAB HHUs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT BECOMES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE THE SPECIALLY CREATED FUTSSC & FUTPSSC.

1996 NOTE: IN PREVIOUS YEARS THIS DV WAS CALLED SSEXM1

Survey : 1992/93
Variable Name : SSHSCLSE
Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS OF HOH (Scot&supp)
Range : 1 to 8
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
on Record : TEMP 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.04.91

VALUE LABELS SSHSCLSE

(-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
(-9) NEVER WORKED
(-1) MATRIX BLANK
(1) I
(2) II
(3) IIIN
(4) IIIM
(5) IV
(6) V
(7) ARMED FORCES
(8) NOT FULLY DESCR

derivation :
IF SCOTTISH SUPP THEN
IF (SSHOC CPI = 000) OR (SSTATUS = -8) OR (SSSIZE = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SSTATUS = 1-5) AND (SSHOC CPI GT 000) AND (SSSIZE = 1-5)
SSHSC LSE = SOCCLASS \$

ELSE = -9

\$ VALUE IS TRANSFERRED FROM THE CENSUS MATRIX RECORD
WITH THE SAME STATUS & OPCODE (=SSHOCPI)

NB IF SOCCCLASS BLANK SSHSCLSE = -1

Survey : 1992/93
Variable Name : SSHSEGE
Variable Label : SOCIO ECONOMIC GROUP (SSHOH)
Range : -1, 1 TO 20
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
on Record : TEMP 1
storage type : real

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.04.91

VALUE LABELS SSHSEGE
(-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
(-9) NEVER WORKED
(-1) MATRIX BLANK
(20) FT STUDENT
(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
(2) MANAGERS :LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
(4) MANAGERS :SMALL
(5) PROF:SELFEMP
(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MAN ANC
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICE
(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
(12) SKILLED MANUAL
(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
(16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
(17) FAMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES

derivation :
IF SCOT SUP (GB EQ 2) THEN
IF (SSHOCPI = 000) OR (SSTATUS = -8) OR (SSSIZE = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SSTATUS = 1-5) AND (SSHOCPI GT 000) AND (SSSIZE = 1-5)

SSHSEGE = SEG *
ELSE = -9

*VALUE IS TRANSFERRED FROM THE CENSUS MATRIX
RECORD WITH THE SAME STATUS AND OPCODE (=SSHOCPI)
NB IF SEG BLANK SSHSEGE = -1

Survey : 1992/93
Variable Name : SSSEGEAD
Variable Label : SEG OF ADULTS (SS HOH)
Range : 1 TO 19,21,22
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : IFDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : SSHSEGE
standard : N

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.04.91

VALUE LABELS SSSEGEAD

- (1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
- (2) MANAGERS:LARGE
- (3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
- (4) MANAGERS:SMALL
- (5) PROF:SELF EMPL
- (6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
- (7) INT NON-MAN ANC
- (8) INT NON-M FOREMN
- (9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
- (10) PERSONAL SERVICE
- (11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
- (12) SKILLED MANUAL
- (13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
- (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
- (15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
- (16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
- (17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
- (18) AGRIC WORKERS
- (19) ARMED FORCES
- (22) NA INADEQ DESCR
- (21) NEVER WORKED

derivation :
RECODE SSSEGEAD = SSHSEGE
(1 = 1)

(2 = 2)
(3 = 3)
(4 = 4)
(5 = 5)
(6 = 6)
(7 = 7)
(8 = 8)
(9 = 9)
(10 = 10)
(11 = 11)
(12 = 12)
(13 = 13)
(14 = 14)
(15 = 15)
(16 = 16)
(17 = 17)
(18 = 18)
(19 = 19)
(20,-8 = 22)
(-9 = 21)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : STAGEM#
Variable Label : Agestepchildn started living withinfrmt

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-16
m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

depth of mc : 10
standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 21.11.91
date amended : 05.06.92
28.01.93
20.12.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
amended : V Higgins
date : 14.03.97

VALUE LABELS STAGEM#
(-9) DNA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :

IF NO REC 29 = -6
 ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -9
 ELSE IF STLIVYR EQ -8 OR STLIVMON EQ -8 = -8
 ELSE STAGEM# = {[(STLIVYR*12) + STLIVMON]
 - [(STEPYEAR\$*12) + STEPMON\$\$]}/12

\$ STEPYEAR = For each REC. 29 take DOBIRTHY of STPERSNO
 \$\$ STEPMON = For each REC. 29 take DOBIRTHM of STPERSNO

New variable in 1991.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE
 ACCEPTANCE OF
 SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARITAL STATUS (IE CODED 7 AT MARSTAT) AND
 ANY
 CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN THESE HH/Us. DUE TO THE VERY SMALL NUMBERS OF
 SUCH
 COUPLES EMERGING, FUT/FUTP DO NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE WITH &
 THOSE
 WITHOUT CHILDREN HENCE ON ANY VARIABLES INVOLVING CHILDREN, ALL SS
 COHAB MUST
 BE GIVEN A SEPARATE (MISSING) VALUE. BY DEC 1993, NO CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN
 A
 SS COHAB FU/HH HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT BECOMES VIABLE TO
 INCLUDE
 THEM IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTSSC & FUTPSSC AS THEY CATER FOR
 DIFFERENT
 TYPES OF SS COHABFUs.

Note: Spec amended in 1994 because now possible at STLIVYR and STLIVMON which was not the case in 1993.

NOTE: STEPYEAR & STEPMON ARE IN-FLIGHT VARIABLES.

1996 NOTE: IN PREVIOUS YEARS THIS DV WAS CALLED STAGEM1-10

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : STEPCHLD
 Variable Label : WHETHER HAS STEPCHILDREN IN HH

Type : DBDV
 Range : 1-4
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : Stepchildren
 First used on : Faminf

on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
 : 25.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS STEPCHLD

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29
(1) W: STPCH IN HH
(2) W: NO STPCH IN HH
(3) M: NO STPCH IN HH
(4) M: STPCH IN HH

derivation :

```
IF (SEX = 2 )  
IF (CHILDREN =2) = 2  
ELSE IF (STPCHLD2=1) = 1  
ELSE IF (STPCHLD2 = -8) OR (CHILDREN = -8) = -8  
ELSE IF (STPCHLD2 =2) = 2  
ELSE = -9  
END IF
```

```
IF (SEX = 1)  
IF (CHILDREN = 2) = 3  
ELSE IF (STPCHLD2=1) = 4  
ELSE IF (STEPCHLD 2 = -8) OR (CHILDREN= -8) = -8  
ELSE IF (STEPCHLD2 = 2) = 3  
ELSE = -9  
END IF
```

Note: This was a schedule variable in 1993.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STEPCOMB
Variable Label : Combination of step and other children

Type : DBDV
Range : 1-8
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on : Faminf

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. Jackson
 date written : 27.11.91
 date amended : 21.01.92
 18.02.92
 05.06.92
 19.08.92
 16.12.93
 checked : N Bennett
 date : 3.4.95
 checked : V Higgins
 date : 12.03.97

value labels :max 16 chars
 VALUE LABELS (STEPCOMB)

- (-9) DNA
- (-8) NA
- (-6) NO REC 29
- (0) NO STEPCHILD
- (1) STEPCH ONLY
- (2) STEP AND OWN
- (3) STEP+OWN+FOSTERD
- (4) STEP+OWN+FST+ADP
- (5) STEP+OWN+ADOPTED
- (6) STEP + FOSTERED
- (7) STEP+FOST+ADOPTD
- (8) STEP + ADOPTED

derivation :

IF NO REC 29 = -6
 ELSE IF (FUT = 14) = -9
 ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 = -8) = -8
 ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 = 0,20) = 0

ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 GT 20) AND (SEX = 2)
 IF (NADPTU16 = -8) OR (NFOSTU16 = -8) OR (NOWNU16 = -8) = -8
 ELSE IF (NOWNU16 EQ 0)
 IF (NFOSTU16 EQ 0)
 IF (NADPTU16 EQ 0) = 1
 ELSE IF (NADPTU16 GT 0) = 8
 ELSE IF (NFOSTU16 GT 0)
 IF (NADPTU16 EQ 0) = 6
 ELSE IF (NADPTU16 GT 0) = 7
 ELSE IF (NOWNU16 GT 0)
 IF (NFOSTU16 EQ 0)
 IF (NADPTU16 EQ 0) = 2
 ELSE IF (NADPTU16 GT 0) = 5
 ELSE IF (NFOSTU16 GT 0)
 IF (NADPTU16 EQ 0) = 3
 ELSE IF (NADPTU16 GT 0) = 4

ELSE IF (SEX = 1)
 IF (NSTEPU16 EQ CHNFU) = 1
 ELSE IF (PERSNOP = -6,-9,0) = -8
 ELSE IF (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP = -8) OR
 (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP = -8) = -8
 ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 LT CHNFU)
 IF (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP EQ 0)

```

AND (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP EQ 0)          = 2
  ELSE IF (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP GT 0)
    AND (NSTEPU16 + (NADPTU16 OOF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP))
    EQ CHNFU                                                    = 8
  ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 + (NADPTU16 OOF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP))
    LT CHNFU                                                    = 5

ELSE IF (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP GT 0)
  IF (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP EQ 0)
    AND (NSTEPU16 + (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP))
    EQ CHNFU                                                    = 6
  ELSE IF (NSTEPU16 + (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP))
    LT CHNFU                                                    = 3
  ELSE IF (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP GT 0)
    IF [(NSTEPU16) + (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP)
    + (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP)] EQ CHNFU      = 7
  ELSE IF [(NSTEPU16) + (NFOSTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP)
    + (NADPTU16 OF PERSON WITH PERSNO = PERSNOP)] LT CHNFU      = 4

```

NB. New variable in 1991. Designed to show the different patterns of step and other children of individuals. Thedv counts children fostered or adopted by men's partners as men's fostered or adopted children, so that the mix in the family can be seen.

The value of NSTEPU16 in the second part of the derivation refers to the informant, not to his partner.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the acceptance of same sex cohabitation as a marital status (coded 7 at MARSTAT) & any children living within these FUHHs. Due to the small numbers of such couples being found, FUT & FUTP do not distinguish between those with & without children so for variables (such as this one) which concern children, all SS Cohab must be allocated a (separate) missing value. By Dec 1993, no children living within a SSCohab FU/HH had been found but if in the future it becomes viable to include them then it would be advisable to use FUT/FUTP as they distinguish different types of SSCohab FU found.

note. dump code of -7 removed to facilitate checking.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: 0 checked against nstepu16. [NB: no cases of stepchildren + foster/adopted because (at test stage) all stepchildren belonged to men, all fostered/adopted to women. watch out for this at mainstage].

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : STEPFU
 Variable Label : Whether stepchildren in family unit.

Type : DBDV
 Range : 1-2
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : Stepchildren

First used on :Faminf

on Record : 3
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 13.12.91
date amended : 18.12.91
10.01.92
04.07.92
14.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS STEPFU

(-9) DNA
-
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25
(1) STEPCHILD IN FU
(2) NO STEPCH IN FU

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = -8) OR (STEPTYPE = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = 3 OR 4) = -9
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = 1,2) AND FOR ANY PERSON IN THE FAMILY UNIT
(STEPTYPE = 1) = 1
ELSE IF, FOR ALL REC 29s FOR ALL PERSONS IN THE FAMILY UNIT,
(STEPTYPE= -8) = -8
ELSE = 2

NB. New variable in 1991. Derived to calculate the percentage of families with dependent children (FAMTYPD3 = 1,2) which include stepchildren.

NOTE: Since FUT (used in the FAMTYPD derivation) does not distinguish between those SS cohab FUs with & without children then it is necessary to code all such FUs - and hence potentially any stepchildren within them - as a missing value. By Dec 1993, no children living within a SS cohab FU/HH had emerged but if in the future it becomes viable to include them then it is advisable to use FUTSSC in the FAMTYPD derivation rather than FUT.
value.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STEPPAR
Variable Label : Whether informant is a step-parent

Type : DBDV

Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. Jackson
date written :
date amended : 16.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.03.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STEPPAR)
(-9) DNA
(-8)
(-6)
(0) Not stepprnt
(1) Step parent

derivation :
INITIALLY SET TO ZERO
THEN IF FUT = 14 = -9
ELSE IF THE INFORMANT HAS A RECORD 29 AND
IF FOR ANY REC 29, (STEPTYPE = 1) = 1

New variable in 1991.

NOTE: Any children living within a SSCohab FU/HH will not be counted in this variable. This is due to the fact that FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those SSCohab with & without children though by Dec 1993, no children living within a SSCohab FU/HH had emerged.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : STFAMTYP
Variable Label : Type of step-family

Type : DBDV
Range : 1-3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on : Faminf

on Record : 3
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 27.11.91
date amended : 05.06.92
04.07.92
04.12.92
14.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS STFAMTYP

- (-9) DNA
- (-8) NA
- (-6) NO REC 29
- (1) Lone Par Family
- (2) STEPF+NAT MOTHER
- (3) STEPM+NAT FATHER
- (4) BOTH STEPPARENTS

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 = -6
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = 1) = 1
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = 2)
IF THE NO OF PERSONS IN THE FAMILY UNIT WITH A REC 29 EQ 2 = 4
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) = 2
ELSE IF (SEX = 2)
IF FOR ANY REC 29 (STEPTYPE = 1) = 3
ELSE IF FOR ANY REC 29 (STEPTYPE = 2,3) = -9
ELSE IF FOR ANY REC 29 (STEPTYPE = -8) = -8
Else IF (FAMTYPD3 = 3 OR 4) = -9
ELSE IF (FAMTYPD3 = -8) = -8

NB. New variable in 1991. This variable does not include fostered and adopted children, who are coded -9.

Note priority of code S 1 AND 2 over -8 and -9. As men are only asked about stepchildren, as long as they have a rec 29, a -8 does not matter. They would not have a -9 on this derivation.

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) USED IN THE FAMTYPD(3) DERIVATION DOES NOT DISTINGUISH

BETWEEN SS COAHBFUs WITH & WITHOUT CHILDREN, THEY MUST ALL - AND HENCE

POTENTIALLY ANY STEP-FAMILIES - BE CODED AS A MISSING VALUE. BY DEC '93 NO SS COHAB FUHHS CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE

IT BECOMES VIABLE TO RECODE THEM FOR THIS VARIABLE THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: STEPCHLD X STEPTYPE

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STLVMN#
Variable Label : Month stepchild started living with informant

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date : 22.05.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (STLVMN#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29
(1) January
(2) February
(3) March etc

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 =-6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 =-9
ELSE STLVMN# ES STLIVMON FOR EACH REC 29 RECORDED.

1996 NOTE: This is a newdv in 1996. It used to be classed as a schedule variable (called STLIVM1-10) but because it is not directly on the schedule it has been created as adv (avoids confusion).

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STLVYR#
Variable Label : Year stepchild started living with informant

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date : 22.05.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STLVYR#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 ==-6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 ==-9
ELSE STLVYR# EQ STLVYR FOR EACH REC 29 RECORDED.

1996 NOTE: This is a newdv in 1996. It used to be classed as a schedule variable (called STLIVY1-10) but because it is not directly on the schedule it has been created as adv (avoids confusion).

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STOLNVL1
Variable Label : VALUE OF STOLEN GOODS (GROUPED)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic : BURGLARY
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record : ?? (WHATEVER BURGLARY OCCURENCES WILL BE STORED ON)
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 17.09.91
date amended : 22.07.92
amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 26.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STOLNVL1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) NIL, <£5
(2) £5, <£50
(3) £50 OR MORE

derivation :
IF BURG EQ -8 OR STOLEN EQ -8 OR STOLNVAL EQ -8 STOLNVL1 = -8
ELSEIF BURG EQ 2 OR STOLEN EQ 2 STOLNVL1 = -9

ELSEIF STOLNVAL EQ 1 OR 2 STOLNVL1 = 1
ELSEIF STOLNVAL EQ 3 OR 4 STOLNVL1 = 2
ELSEIF STOLNVAL GE 05 STOLNVL1 = 3

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED FROM SCHEDULE

NOTE: Amended in 1996 for new STOLNVAL value labels.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STOLNVL2
Variable Label : VALUE OF STOLEN GOODS (GROUPED)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic : BURGLARY
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record : ?? (WHATEVER BURGLARY OCCURENCES WILL BE STORED ON)
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 17.09.91
date amended : 22.07.92

amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 26.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STOLNVL2)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) NIL, <£100
(2) £100 OR MORE

derivation :
IF BURG EQ -8 OR STOLEN EQ -8 OR STOLNVAL EQ -8 STOLNVL2 = -8
ELSEIF BURG EQ 2 OR STOLEN EQ 2 STOLNVL2 = -9
ELSEIF STOLNVAL EQ 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 STOLNVL2 = 1
ELSEIF STOLNVAL > 05 STOLNVL2 = 2

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED FROM SCHEDULE

NOTE: Amended in 1996 for new STOLNVAL value labels.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STOLNVL3
Variable Label : VALUE OF STOLEN GOODS (GROUPED)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Topic : BURGLARY
First used on : BURGOCC

on Record : ?? (WHATEVER BURGLARY OCCURENCES WILL BE STORED ON)
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 17.09.91
date amended : 22.07.92
amended by : VHiggins
date amended : 26.02.97

value labels :max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STOLNVL3)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) NIL, <£200
(2) £200 OR MORE

derivation :
IF BURG EQ -8 OR STOLEN EQ -8 OR STOLNVAL EQ -8 STOLNVL3 = -8
ELSEIF BURG EQ 2 OR STOLEN EQ 2 STOLNVL3 = -9
ELSEIF STOLNVAL EQ 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 STOLNVL3 = 1
ELSEIF STOLNVAL > 06 STOLNVL3 = 2

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED FROM SCHEDULE

NOTE: Amended in 1996 for new STOLNVAL value labels.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STPAGE#
Variable Label : Age of stepchild

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins

date : 22.05.97

value labels :max 2 chars
VALUE LABELS (STPAGE#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 ==-6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 ==-9
ELSE STPAGE# EQ STEPAGE FOR EACH REC 29.

1996 NOTE: Prior to 1996 thisdv was called AGESTM1-10 but it was changed for •
the sake of continuity with the otherstpchld dv names.

STEPAGE is a BLAISEdv.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STPERS#
Variable Label : Person number of stepchild

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date : 22.05.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (STPERS#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 ==-6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 ==-9
ELSE STPERS# EQ STPERSNO FOR EACH REC 29 RECORDED.

1996 NOTE: Prior to 1996 thisdv was called SPRSNM1-10 but it was changed
for the sake of continuity with the names of the otherstepch dvs.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STPSEX#
Variable Label : Sex of stepchild

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date : 22.05.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (STPSEX#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29
(1) Male
(2) Female

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 = -6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 = -9
ELSE STPSEX# EQ STEPSEX FOR EACH REC 29 RECORDED.

1996 NOTE: Prior to 1996 thisdv was called SSEXM1-10 but it was changed for the sake of continuity with the other stepchildren~~dv~~ names

STEPSEX is a BLAISEdv. •

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STPTYP#
Variable Label : Type of stepchild

Type : DBDV
Range : 0-1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Stepchildren
First used on :

on Record : 02
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : V Higgins
date : 22.05.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STPTYP#)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 29
(1) Step
(2) Foster
(3) Adopted

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 ==-6
ELSE IF FUT EQ 14 ==-9
ELSE STPTYP# EQ STEPTYPE FOR EACH REC 29.

1996 NOTE: This is a new dv in 1996. It used to be classed as a schedule variable (called STEPTY1-10) but because it is not directly on the schedule it has been created as a dv (avoids confusion).

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : STRSUP1
Variable Label : WHETHER CAN GO UP & DOWN STAIRS ON OWN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. UNDER DEVELOPMENT
Topic : ELDERLY
First used on : ELDERLY

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 31.03.92
amended by : N. Bennett
date amended : 09.05.95
date amended : 19.07.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 24.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (STRSUP1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CAN MNGE STAIRS
(2) CANT MNGE STAIRS

derivation :
 MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP 3) = -9
 AGE OUTSIDE RANGE (AGE LT 65) = -9

 IF STAIRS EQ 1 = 1
 ELSE IF STAIRS EQ 2 OR 3 = 2
 ELSE = -8

Note: Code 2 includes only with help from someone.

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : STTYPM#
 Variable Label : Type of stepchild (expanded)

Type : DBDV
 Range : 1-4
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : Stepchildren
 First used on : Faminf

on Record : 2
 storage type : integer

depth of mc : 10
 standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : B Jackson
 date written : 27.11.91
 date amended : 05.06.92
 07.08.92
 16.12.93
 checked : N Bennett
 date : 3.4.95
 amended : V Higgins
 date : 14.03.97

value labels : mac 16 chars
 VALUE LABELS STTYPM#
 (-8) NA
 (-6) NO REC 29
 (-9) DNA
 (1) FOSTER CHILD
 (2) ADOPTED
 (3) 'REAL' STEPCHILD
 (4) DEFACTO STEPCHLD
 (5) STEPCHLD DK TYPE

derivation :
 IF NO REC 29 = -6
 ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -9
 ELSE IF (STEPTYPE = -8) = -8
 ELSE IF (STEPTYPE = 2) = 1

ELSE IF (STEPTYPE = 3)	= 2
ELSE IF (STEPTYPE = 1)	
IF (DEFACTO = -6)	= -6
IF (DEFACTO = 2)	= 3
ELSE IF (DEFACTO = 1,3,5)	= 4
ELSE IF (DEFACTO = 4,6)	= 5

NB. New variable in 1991. 'Real' stepchildren are those whose natural parent and step-parent are married, 'defacto' stepchildren are those whose natural parent and step-parent are cohabiting.

DEFACTO = 4,6 refers to those with single, widowed, divorced or separated defacto marital status. There should not be anyone with a stepchild, as they should have been coded as cohabiting, but the odd person might have a stepchild from a previous relationship living with them.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE HAS BEEN AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE ACCEPATNCE OF SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARITAL STATUS (CODED 7 AT MARSTAT) AND ANY CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN THESE FU/HHs. IT WAS DECIDED THAT WE SHOULD REMOVE SUCH FU/HHs FROM THIS VARIABLE (BY DEC 1993 NO SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD EMERGED) AND HENCE THE INTRODUCTION OF FUT (=14).

1996 NOTE: IN PREVIOUS YEARS THIS DV WAS CALLED STTYPM1-10

CHECKING PROCEDURE: STEPTYPE X DEFACTO

PYSurvey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : STYRSM#
 Variable Label : Years stepchildn lived with informant

Type : DBDV
 Range : 0-99
 m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic : Stepchildren
 First used on :

on Record : 02
 storage type : integer

depth of mc : 10
 standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
 date written : 21.11.91
 date amended : 05.06.92
 : 16.12.93
 amended : N Bennett
 date : 3.4.95
 amended : V Higgins

date : 14.03.97

VALUE LABELS STYRSM#

(-9) DNA
(-6) NO REC 29

derivation :
IF NO REC 29 = -6
ELSEIF FUT=14 = -9
ELSE IF STLIVYR EQ -8 OR STLIVMON EQ -8 = -8
ELSE STYRSM# = {[(HYEAR*12) + HMONTH] - [(STLIVYR*12) + STLIVMON]}/12

New variable in 1991.

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF ANY CHILDREN LIVING WITHIN A SS COHAB FU/HH. SINCE WE HAVE NOT DISTINGUISHED BETWEEN DIFFERENT (POTENTIAL) TYPES OF SUCH FU (EG, THOSE WITH & WITHOUT CHILDREN) THEN THEY CAN BE USED IN THIS VARIABLE & MUST BE CODED -9 (DNA). HOWEVER, BY DEC 1993, WE HAD NOT FOUND ANY SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN.

1996 NOTE: IN PREVIOUS YEARS THIS DV WAS CALLED STYRSM1-10

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST STLIVYR. TAKE STLIVYR AWAY FROM 91

Survey Year : 1996/7
Variable Name : SWIMPLCE
Variable Label : PLACE SWAM IN LAST 4 WEEKS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status :
Topic : Sport
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : M Smyth
date written : 21.12.90
date amended : 12.2.91
amended by : N Bennett
date amended : 10.6.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (SWIMPLCE)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) INDOORS ONLY

(2) OUTDOORS ONLY
(3) BOTH

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

SET SWIMPLCE INITIALLY TO -9
IF (SP401 EQ 1 AND SP402 EQ 1), SWIMPLCE = 3
ELSE IF (SP401 EQ 1 AND (SP402 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8)), SWIMPLCE = 1
ELSE IF (SP402 EQ 1 AND (SP401 EQ 2 OR 0 OR -8)), SWIMPLCE = 2

Changes in 1996: Reference to scottish supp removed. The coding frame for SPCODE has changed. The data structure has changed extensively because of the move from PAPI to CAPI.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : TAKHMPAY
Variable Label : Usual weekly take home pay - employees
Range : -7, 99999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. HICKMAN
date written : 09.09.92
date amended : 28.09.92
 : 14.12.93
 amended : N. Bennett
 date : 29.03.95
 amended : B Jackson
 date : 30.03.95
 : 13.04.95
 amended : N Bennett
 date : 29.09.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS TAKHMPAY

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(0) No pay received

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 or 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9
For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1
and CEMPSTAT = 2 or 3, TAKHMPAY = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1 and CEMPSTAT = 1
 IF TAKEHOME = -8, recode TAKHMEST = TAKHMID
 (-8=-8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
 (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
 (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
 (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
 (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
 (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650)
 IF TAKHMEST = -9 AND TAKEHOME =0 OR -8 TAKHMPAY = -7
 IF STATBENE = 7, TAKHMPAY = -7
 OR IF PYPERIOD =-8,
 ELSE IF PYPERIOD =9 TAKHMPAY = -8
 ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 10, TAKHMPAY = 0
 Else IF TAKHMID = -8, TAKHMPAY = -8
 ELSE IF TAKEHOME GE 0,
 TAKHMPAY = TAKEHOME * (1,1,1,1,12,1,1,1)/(1,2,3,4,52,13,26,52)*100
 ELSE IF TAKEHOME = -8 and TAKHMID GT 0, TAKHMPAY = TAKHMID*100

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. prior to 1994, this code would also have included those who refused to give an answer at PYPERIOD. In 1994, this "refused qn" option was dropped and refusals here will be coded the same as NAs (and would therefore be indistinguishable from them). The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1996 NOTE: TAKHMID is an in-flight variable

Survey Year : 1995/96
 Variable Name : TAKHMPAY
 Variable Label : Usual weekly take home pay - employees
 Range : -7, 99999
 m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
 Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 2
 storage type : integer
 priority coded : Y

Owner : M. HICKMAN
 date written : 09.09.92
 date amended : 28.09.92
 : 14.12.93
 amended : N. Bennett
 date : 29.03.95
 amended : B Jackson
 date : 30.03.95
 : 13.04.95

amended : N Bennett
date : 29.09.95
checked : L Haselden
date : 24.04.96

VALUE LABELS TAKHMPAY

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(0) No pay received

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 or 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9
For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1
and CEMPSTAT = 2 or 3, TAKHMPAY = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1 and CEMPSTAT = 1

IF TAKEHOME = -8, recode TAKHMEST = TAKHMID

(-8=-8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
(6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
(11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
(16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
(21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
(26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650)

IF TAKHMEST = -9 AND TAKEHOME =0 OR -8 TAKHMPAY = -7

IF STATBENE = 7, TAKHMPAY = -7

OR IF PYPERIOD =-8,

ELSE IF PYPERIOD =9 TAKHMPAY = -8

ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 10, TAKHMPAY = 0

Else IF TAKHMID = -8, TAKHMPAY = -8

ELSE IF TAKEHOME GE 0,

TAKHMPAY = TAKEHOME * (1,1,1,1,12,1,1,1)/(1,2,3,4,52,13,26,52)*100

ELSE IF TAKEHOME = -8 and TAKHMID GT 0, TAKHMPAY = TAKHMID*100

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. prior to 1994, this code would also have included those who refused to give an answer at PYPERIOD. In 1994, this "refused qn" option was dropped and refusals here will be coded the same as NAs (and would therefore be indistinguishable from them). The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

Survey : 1994/95
Variable Name : TARLEV94
Variable Label : 1994/95 TAR BANDS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : P Hunter
date written : 8/5/90
date amended : 13.6.91
05.10.92
02.11.92
04.02.93
13.04.93

amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95

VALUE LABELS TARLEV94

- (-9) DNA,PROXY,MS,<16
- (-8) NA
- (1) LOW
- (2) LOW TO MIDDLE
- (3) MIDDLE
- (4) HIGH
- (5) NO REGULAR BRAND
- (6) NEW BRAND/DK TAR

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SELFCOM1 EQ 2), TARLEV94=-8

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 104-106, 108-111, 113, 115, 119-120,
122-123, 127-128, 130, 133-139, 140, 143, 145, 147-148,
199, 204, 234, 235, 275, 502, 504, 509, 514-515, 519, 523, 525,
532, 537, 539-540, 542, 549, 552, 555, 566, 568-569, 574-575,
577-578, 583-585, 587-588, 580, 600, 619, 621, 637, 647,
654, 656, 658-659, 661-664, 670, 676, 680, 682, 685, 690
695,698, 700, 703, 706-708, 710, 719, 723-725, 732, 734-736,
738, 741, 749, 751-753, 756-757, 760, 763, 767, 769-770,
784-785, 787, 789, 791-792, 794-795, 798, 800, 803, 805, 807-808,
811, 816-817, 820-821, 824-827, 830) TARLEV94=1

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 141-142, 202-203, 205, 208-209, 213-220,
224-226, 228, 231-233, 239, 242-244, 247, 249-251, 253, 256,
258-263, 269, 272, 274, 277-278, 281-294, 299, 303, 306, 311, 313,
315-316, 318-320, 325-326, 328, 330, 332, 337, 341, 344-349, 351,
401-404, 503, 505-506, 510- 511, 513, 516-518, 520-522, 524, 526-529,
531, 533-534, 541, 543-545, 547-548, 551, 553-554, 556, 558, 560-561,
564-565, 567, 570-573, 576, 581, 586, 590, 592, 594-595, 597-598, 601,
603-606, 612-615, 617-618, 620, 622-623, 625-630, 633-635, 638,
641-646, 649-650, 660, 666, 669, 671-673, 675, 677-678, 681, 683-684,
687, 691-694, 696-697, 699, 701-702, 704-705, 709, 711-714, 720, 722,
726-728, 733, 737, 739-740, 743-746, 748, 755, 758-759, 762, 764-765,

780-783, 786, 788, 790, 796-797, 799, 801-802, 804, 806, 809-810,
812-815, 818-819, 822-823, 828-829, 831-832 TARLEV94=2

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 276, 295, 308, 314, 321, 331, 352, 399, 508, 530, 538, 579,
591, 596, 602, 610, 639, 640, 648, 667, 686, 729, 730, 750,
754, 761, 766) TARLEV94=3

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 777) TARLEV94=5
ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 888) TARLEV94=6
ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ -8) TARLEV94=-8
ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ -9) TARLEV94=-9

NOTE: Tar levels as of DH figures, April 1995

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TARLEV96
Variable Label : 1996/97 TAR BANDS
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : P Hunter
date written : 8/5/90
date amended : 13.6.91
05.10.92
02.11.92
04.02.93
13.04.93

amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
amended by : V Higgins
date amended : 18.02.97

VALUE LABELS TARLEV96

(-9) DNA,PROXY,MS,<16
(-8) NA
(1) VERY LOW
(2) LOW
(3) LOW TO MIDDLE
(4) MIDDLE TO HIGH
(5) HIGH
(6) VERY HIGH
(7) NO REGULAR BRAND
(8) NEW BRAND/DK TAR
(9) 2 BRANDS BOTH V.LOW
(10) 2 BRANGS BOTH LOW

- (11) 2 BRANDS BOTH LOW-MID
- (12) 2 BRANDS BOTH MID-HIGH
- (13) 2 BRANDS BOTH HIGH
- (14) 2 BRANDS BOTH V HIGH

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (SELFCOM1 EQ 2), TARLEV96=-8

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 127, 130, 661-663, 798, 821, 832, 838, 865) TARLEV96=1

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 128, 135, 143, 532, 578, 580, 658, 664,
680, 724, 734, 837, 872, 882) TARLEV96=2

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 108, 123, 133, 139-140, 148, 204, 233, 502, 537, 542, 577,
584, 585, 618, 670, 676, 698, 703, 706, 708,
710, 725, 745, 749, 751, 752, 760,
763, 767, 780, 784-785, 791,
805, 817, 825, 827, 835-836, 841,
847, 850, 853) TARLEV96=3

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 142, 202, 214, 217, 225-226, 234, 261, 315, 520, 551,
629-630, 638,716, 753, 758, 762, 807, 809, 811, 813, 851-852, 860-861, 883)
TARLEV96=4

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 208, 215, 218, 232, 239, 242-243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253,
258-260, 269, 272, 274, 278, 282, 286, 289, 292, 303, 306, 316,
325-326, 330, 332, 337, 341, 346, 348, 503, 505-506,
510-511, 516-518, 538, 541, 545, 548, 553, 558
560, 565, 567, 573, 581, 592, 603, 605-606, 610,
622, 626, 627, 641, 649, 669
675, 687, 692, 693-694, 697, 699, 701, 702, 704-705,
712, 715, 720, 728, 733, 739, 740, 746,
759, 786, 788, 797, 802, 804, 810,
814-815, 818-819, 822-823, 832-834, 839, 849,
858-859, 864, 878, 884, 885)
TARLEV96=5

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND 601, 640, 750, 886) TARLEV97=6

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 777) TARLEV96=7

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 888,111,138,203,220,244,314,321,522,529,20,957)
TARLEV96=8

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 901) TARLEV96 = 9

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 902) TARLEV96 = 10

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 903) TARLEV96 = 11

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 904) TARLEV96 = 12

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 905) TARLEV96 = 13

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ 906) TARLEV96 = 14

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ -8) TARLEV96 = -8

ELSE IF (CIGBRAND EQ -9) TARLEV96 = -9

NOTE: Tar levels as of DH figures, October 1996.

This will need to be updated in April 1997.

Tar levels are obtained from the Govt Chemist. Field receive updated reports of tar levels for cigarette brands every couple of months and then update their list for editing (although the list tends to be updated only every 6 months by Field as it takes a considerable amount of time). It is important to note that the dv for the 1996/7 survey only contains the cigarette brands which have been identified in the frequencies for 1996/7 (identified by running a frequency of sched var CIGBRAND). Therefore the dv will need to be checked very carefully next year to ensure that any brands not identified on this dv are added. Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : TAXDIR

Variable Label : Tax paid direct to inland revenue

Range : -7, 999999

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development

Topic : INCOME

Type : DBDV

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas

date written : 10:09:92

Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 30:03:95

: 21.04.95

amended : V Higgins

date amended : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS TAXDIR

(-9) DNA

(-8) NA

(-7) Refused

(0) No tax in last 12 months

derivation :

PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

For all adults in household with SCHEDTYP = 1

IF INCTAX =2, TAXDIR = 0

If STATBENE = 7, TAXDIR = -7

Else if STATBENE = -8 OR INCTAX= -8 OR INCTAXAM = -8, TAXDIR = -8

Else if INCTAXAM GT 0, TAXDIR = INCTAXAM * 100/52

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. Prior to 1994 it would also have included those who refused to give an answer at INCTAX. In 1994, this "refused qn" code was dropped and refusals are now coded the same as

NAs (-8) and are therefore indistinguishable.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TBETBM1
Variable Label : TIME BETWEEN 1ST & 2ND BIRTH
Type : IFDV
Range : 0 - 600
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 10.06.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS TBETBM1

(-9) MEN;F LT 2 CHLD
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (BABY = -8) = -8
ELSE IF BIRTHYR(2) OR BIRTHMON(2)
OR BIRTHYR(1) OR BIRTHMON(1) EQ -8 = -8
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) OR (BABY=2) OR (NUMBABY = 1) = -9
ELSE TBETBM1 = [(BIRTHYR(2)*12+BIRTHMON(2))
- (BIRTHYR(1)*12+BIRTHMON(1))

Note: the number in brackets at the end of a variable name
refers to the childno on rec 28 eg BIRTHYR(1) is BIRTHYR
of CHILDNO 1

Time in months

This should yield same end result as 1988 spec but specified
using BABY and NUMBABY instead of no. child records

In 1994, a condition was added to deal with missing values at BIRTHYR and
BIRTHMON.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 FOR THESE VARIABLES (TBETBM1-5) CHECKED AGAINST

FAMINSEG(FAMTEX) + NUMBABY. POSITIVE VALUES CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS
YEAR'S
PERCENTAGES

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TBETBM2
Variable Label : TIME BETWEEN 2ND & 3RD BIRTH
Type : IFDV
Range : 0-600
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
07.04.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS TBETBM2
(-9) MEN;F LT 3 CHLD
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (BABY = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) OR (BABY=2) OR (NUMBABY = 1,2) = -9
ELSE IF BIRTHYR(3) OR BIRTHMON(3)
OR BIRTHYR(2) OR BIRTHMON(2) EQ -8 = -8
ELSE TBETBM2 = [(BIRTHYR(3)*12+BIRTHMON(3))
- (BIRTHYR(2)*12+BIRTHMON(2))

Note: the number in brackets at the end of a variable name
refers to the childno on rec 28 eg BIRTHYR(1) is BIRTHYR
of CHILDNO 1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TBETBM3
Variable Label : TIME BETWEEN 3RD & 4TH BIRTH
Type : IFDV
Range : 0-600

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
: 07.04.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS TBETBM3
(-9) MEN;F LT 4 CHLD
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (BABY = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) OR (BABY=2) OR (NUMBABY = 1-3) = -9
ELSE IF BIRTHYR(4) OR BIRTHMON(4)
OR BIRTHYR(3) OR BIRTHMON(3) EQ -8 = -8
ELSE TBETBM3 = [(BIRTHYR(4)*12+BIRTHMON(4))
- (BIRTHYR(3)*12+BIRTHMON(3))

Note: the number in brackets at the end of a variable name
refers to the childno on rec 28 eg BIRTHYR(1) is BIRTHYR
of CHILDNO 1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TBETBM4
Variable Label : TIME BETWEEN 4TH & 5TH BIRTH
Type : IFDV
Range : 0-600
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
: 07.04.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS TBETBM4
(-9) MEN;F LT 5 CHLD
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (BABY = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) OR (BABY=2) OR (NUMBABY = 1-4) = -9
ELSE IF BIRTHYR(5) OR BIRTHMON(5)
OR BIRTHYR(4) OR BIRTHMON(4) EQ -8 = -8
ELSE TBETBM4 = [(BIRTHYR(5)*12+BIRTHMON(5))
- (BIRTHYR(4)*12+BIRTHMON(4))

Note: the number in brackets at the end of a variable name
refers to the childno on rec 28 eg BIRTHYR(1) is BIRTHYR
of CHLDNO 1

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TBETBM5
Variable Label : TIME BETWEEN 5TH & 6TH BIRTH
Type : IFDV
Range : 0 - 600
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
: 07.04.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 30.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.02.97

VALUE LABELS TBETBM5

(-9) MEN;F LT 6 CHLD

(-8) NA

(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :

IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF (BABY = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) OR (BABY=2) OR (NUMBABY = 1-5) = -9
ELSE IF BIRTHYR(6) OR BIRTHMON(6)
OR BIRTHYR(5) OR BIRTHMON(6) EQ -8 = -8
ELSE TBETBM5 = [(BIRTHYR(6)*12+BIRTHMON(6))
- (BIRTHYR(5)*12+BIRTHMON(5))

Note: the number in brackets at the end of a variable name refers to the childno on rec 28 eg BIRTHYR(1) is BIRTHYR of CHILDNO 1

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : TEA

Variable Label : TERMINAL AGE OF EDUCATION

Range : 1 TO 100

m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson

date written : 18.02.91

Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 31.03.95

checked by : V Higgins

date checked : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS TEA

(100) FT STUDENT

(-8) NA

(-6) MS AGEOUT

derivation :

IF ((SCHEDTYP = 1,2) AND (AGE GE 16 AND LT 70)
IF (AGELFTSC = 98 OR (AGE LT 50 AND EDNOW = 2) TEA = 100
ELSE IF (LASTSCH = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)
IF (AGELFTFT = 1 TO 97) TEA = AGELFTFT
ELSE IF (AGELFTFT = -8) TEA = -8
ELSE IF (AGELFTSC = 1 TO 97) TEA = AGELFTSC
ELSE IF (AGELFTSC = -8) TEA = -8

ELSE IF ((SCHEDTYP = 3) OR (AGE LT 16 OR GE 70)) TEA = -6

NOTE; THIS HAS CHANGED FOR 1991/92 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF FURTHRED AND EDNOW APPLYING TO THE AGE GROUP 16-69 NOT AS IN THE PAST 16-49. THIS VARIABLE IS COMPARABLE WITH PAST VERSIONS OF TEA. THE NEW VARIABLE IS TEA91.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Code 1 equivalent to CODE 1 of AGELFTSC.
Code 100 equivalent to CODE 98 of AGELFTSC
+ Codes 2 + 3 from EDNOW for 16-49 yrs.

For the rest, add frequencies from:-
AGELFTSC x FURTHRED +
AGELFTSC x LASTSCH +
AGELFTFT.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEA91
Variable Label : TERMINAL AGE OF EDUCATION
Range : 1 TO 100
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. Jackson
date written : 24.07.91
date amended : 17.11.93
amended : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS TEA91
(100) FT STUDENT
(-8) NA
(-6) MS OUTAGE

derivation :
IF ((SCHEDTYP = 1,2) AND (AGE GE 16 AND LT 70))
IF (AGELFTSC = 98 OR (EDNOW = 2)) TEA91 = 100
ELSE IF (LASTSCH = 2 OR 3 OR 4 OR 5)
IF (AGELFTFT = 1 TO 97) TEA91 = AGELFTFT
ELSE IF (AGELFTFT = -8) TEA91 = -8
ELSE IF (AGELFTSC = 1 TO 97) TEA91 = AGELFTSC

ELSE IF (AGELFTSC = -8) TEA91 = -8
ELSE IF ((SCHEDTYP = 3) OR (AGE LT 16 OR GE 70)) TEA91 = -6

NOTE; THIS DV WAS CREATED IN 1991/92 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF FURTHRED AND EDNOW APPLYING TO THE AGE GROUP 16-69 NOT AS IN THE PAST 16-49. THIS VARIABLE IS BASED ON TEA.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: As with TEA with the exception of code 100.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEA912
Variable Label : TERMINAL AGE OF EDUCATION
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : TEA91
standard : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 25.07.91
date amended :
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS TEA912
(1) LT15,NEV ATT SCH
(2) 15
(3) 16-18
(4) 19+
(-8) NA
(5) STILL IN FT ED
(-6) MIS

derivation :
RECODE TEA912 = TEA91
(0 THRU 14 = 1)
(15 = 2)
(16 THRU 18 = 3)
(19 THRU 99 = 4)
(-8 = - 8)
(100 = 5)
(-6 = -6)

NOTE. This variable was created in 1991 to take account of the age limit for FURTHRED and EDNOW being raised to 69. It is a regrouping of TEA91, which was

created from TEA, to cover the age range 16-69.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recoding of TEA91

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEA917
Variable Label : TERMINAL AGE OF EDUCATION
Range : 1 TO 8
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : IFDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

grouping of : TEA91
standard : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 25.07.91
date amended :
Checked by : B Jackson
Date checked : 31.03.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 13.03.97

VALUE LABELS TEA917
(1) U15 NEV WENT SCH
(2) 15
(3) 16
(4) 17
(5) 18
(6) 19-21
(7) 22-24
(8) 25 OR OVER
(-8) NA
(-6) MS, AGEOUT
(-9) STILL STUDYING

derivation :
RECODE TEA917 = TEA91
(0 THRU 14 = 1)
(15 = 2)
(16 = 3)
(17 = 4)
(18 = 5)
(19 THRU 21 = 6)
(22 THRU 24 = 7)
(25 THRU 99 = 8)
(-8 = -8)
(-6 = -6)

(100 = -9)

NOTE. This variable was created in 1991 to take account of the age limit for FURTHRED and EDNOW being raised to 69. It is a regrouping of TEA91, which was created from TEA, to cover the 16-69 age group.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recoding of TEA91

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEENAGER
Variable Label : WHETHER TEENAGER IN HOUSEHOLD
Range : 0 TO 1
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 04.07.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS TEENAGER
(1) TEENAGER IN HHLD
(0) NO TEENAGER

derivation :
IF ANY PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH AGE GE 13 AND LE 19 = 1
ELSE = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. prev. year's % ages.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEN11_96
Variable Label : Housing Tenure (1996)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : m2= -8 : m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Population : Households

First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE96
standard : N

Owner : N SINGLETON
date written :24.02.97

VALUE LABELS TEN11_96

(1) RENT LA/NT/SSHA

(2) OTHER RENTERS

(-8) NA

derivation :

RECODE TEN11_96 = TENURE96

(6 = 1)

(4,5, 7 THRU 11 = 2)

(1 THRU 3, 12,13 = -8)

Recreates TENURE11 but with name changed to reflect the fact that different questions (harmonised) used to generate data.

Survey Year : 1996/97

Variable Name : TEN11_h

Variable Label : Housing Tenure

Type : DBDV

Range : 1-2

m1 : m2= -8 : m3 :

Status : A. Under development

Population : Households

First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE_H
standard : N

Owner : N SINGLETON (replaces TENURE11)
date written : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS TEN11_H

(1) RENT LA/NT/SSHA

(2) OTHER RENTERS

(-8) NA

derivation :

RECODE TEN11_H = TENURE_H

(3 = 1)

(4 THRU 7 = 2)
(1, 2, 8 = -8)

This variable replaces TENUR11 because of changes due to harmonisation.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEN17_96
Variable Label : TENURE: WHETHER OWNED OR RENTED (1996)
Range : 1-2
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE96
standard : Y

owner : N SINGLETON (to replace TENURE17)
date written : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS TEN17_96
(1) TOTAL OWNING
(2) TOTAL RENTING
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation :
RECODE TEN17_H = TENURE96
(1 THRU 3 = 1)
(4 THRU 11 = 2)
(13 = -8)
(12 = -9)

Recreates TENURE17 but name changed because questions changed as a result of harmonisation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against frequencies for TENUR96.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEN3_96
Variable Label : TENURE (1996)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 - 11
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Population : Persons aged 0-99
TENURE3 First used on : POPULATION

storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE96
standard : N

owner : N. SINGLETON (recreation of TENURE3)
date written : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS TEN3_96
(1) OWNS OUTRIGHT
(2) BUYING ON MORTG
(3) OWNS-DK TYPE
(4) RENTS WITH JOB/BUSI
(5) RENTS FROM LA
(6) RENTS FROM HA
(7) RENTS PTE UNFURN
(8) RENTS PTE FURN
(9) RENTS DK LLRD/UN
(10) CARAVAN
(11) NA

derivation :
RECODE TEN3_96 = TENURE96
(2 = 1)
(3 = 2)
(1 = 3)
(4,5 = 4)
(6 = 5)
(7 = 6)
(8,9 = 7)
(10 = 8)
(11 = 9)
(12 = 10)
(13 = 11)

Recreates TENURE3 from harmonised questions.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: RECODE OF TENURE96

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TEN4_96
Variable Label : TENURE: WHETHER OWNED/MORTGAGE OR RENTED (WHO FROM) (1996)
Range : 1-7
m1 : m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE96
standard : Y

owner : N. SINGLETON
date written : 24.02.97
date amended :

VALUE LABELS TEN4_96

- (1) OWNS OUTRIGHT
- (2) BUYING ON MORTG
- (3) RENTS JOB, BUSN
- (4) RENTS FROM LA
- (5) RENTS FROM HA
- (6) RENTS PRIV UNFUR
- (7) RENTS PTE FURN
- (-8) NA
- (-9) DNA

derivation :

RECODE TEN4_96 = TENURE96

- (2 = 1)
- (3 = 2)
- (4,5 = 3)
- (6 = 4)
- (7 = 5)
- (8,9 = 6)
- (10 = 7)
- (1,11,13 = -8)
- (12 = -9)

Recreates TENURE4 from harmonised questions.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against frequencies for TENURE96.

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : TENA_96

Variable Label : TENURE

Range : -1 TO 7

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 1

storage type : integer

standard : Y

priority coded : Y

owner : N. Singleton (modification of TENUREA)

date written : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS TENA_96

- (-9) DNA: CARAVAN
- (1) OWNER OCCUPIER
- (-8) NA
- (3) RENT LOC COUNCIL
- (4) RENT HOUSING ASS
- (5) RENT PRIVATE ORG
- (6) RENT PRIVATE IND

(7) DK LANDLORD
(-1) AE

derivation :
IF (OTHACCOM = 1) = -9
ELSE IF (TEN1 = 1,2, OR 3) = 1
ELSE IF (TEN1 = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (TEN1 = 4,5)
IF (LLORD = 1) = 3
ELSE IF (LLORD = 2) = 4
ELSE IF (LLORD = 3 OR 4) = 5
ELSE IF (LLORD = 5 OR 6 OR 7) = 6
ELSE = 7
ELSE = -1

This variable was written in 1996/97 to replace TENUREA using the new harmonised variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked with SCHEDULE frequencies.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TENUR2_H
Variable Label : TENURE GROUPS (Harmonised)
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : N.Singleton (based on TENUR_H)
date written : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS TENURE_H

(1) OWNERS
(2) SOCIAL SECTOR TENANTS
(3) RENTS PRIVATELY
(4) NA/DK

derivation :
IF (TENURE_H = 1 OR 2) = 1
ELSEIF (TENURE_H = 3 OR 4) = 2
ELSEIF (TENURE_H = 5 OR 6 OR 7) = 3
ELSE = 4

This variable contains the higher level harmonised output categories to produce the totals for each main tenure group. Code 3 includes squatters

and those with missing values for LLORD.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: These need considering - mainly against frequencies. •
Probably also need a SIRTAB: LLORD by RENTJOB.

Survey : 1995/9

Variable Name : TENURE

Variable Label : TENURE

Range : 1 TO 13

m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 1

storage type : integer

standard : Y

priority coded : Y

owner : D.Savage

date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 17.06.91

checked : B. Jackson

: 17.03.95

amended : N Bennett

date : 18.5.95

checked : O Rowlands

date : 16.04.96

VALUE LABELS TENURE

(12) CARAVAN

(2) OWNS OUTRIGHT

(3) BUYING ON MORTG

(1) OWNS-DK TYPE

(4) RENTS WITH JOB

(5) RENTS WITH BUSI

(6) RENTS FROM LA

(7) RENTS PTE ORG HA

(8) RENTS PTE ORG UN

(9) RENTS PTE IND UN

(10) RENTS PTE FURN

(11) RENTS DK LLRD/UN

(13) NA

derivation :

IF (TYPACCM = 9) = 12

ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 1)

IF (MORTGAGE = 1) = 2

ELSEIF (MORTGAGE = 2) = 3

ELSE = 1

ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 3 OR 4 OR COOWN = 2 OR 3) = 3

ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 2)

IF (RENTJOB = 1) = 4

ELSEIF (RENTBUSN = 1) = 5

ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 01 OR 02 OR 04)	= 6
ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 05)	= 7
ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 03 OR 06 OR 07 AND RENTFURN = 2)	= 8
ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 08 OR 09 OR 10 AND RENTFURN = 2)	= 9
ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 03 OR 06 OR 07 OR 08 OR 09 OR 10 AND RENTFURN = 1)	= 10
ELSE	= 11
ELSE	= 13

The 1994 coding frame is different to 1993. This variable is only needed in a small number of DVs, it was easier to match the new coding frame than to recode the SCH variable itself.

NOTE: IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT IF RENTFURN IS NOT ANSWERED, THESE GO INTO CODE 11; THE VALUE LABEL HAS BEEN AMENDED TO REFLECT THIS.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Checked using schedule frequencies in conjunction with SIRTABS:-

Q 13, OWNRENT X COOWN

Q 16, RENTJOB X RENTBUSN X LANDLORD

However, this approximates for only some codes.

Survey Year : 1995/96
 Variable Name : TENURE11
 Variable Label : Housing Tenure
 Type : DBDV
 Range : 1-2
 m1 : m2= -8 : m3 :

Status : A. Under development
 Population : Households
 First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE
 standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
 date written :
 date amended : 10.12.92
 checked : N Singleton
 date : 10.06.96

VALUE LABELS TENURE11

(1) RENT LA/NT/SSHA

(2) OTHER RENTERS

(-8) NA

derivation :
 RECODE TENURE11 = TENURE

(6 = 1)

(4,5, 7 THRU 11 = 2)
(1 THRU 3, 12,13 = -8)

Survey : 1995/96
Variable Name : TENURE17
Variable Label : TENURE: WHETHER OWNED OR RENTED
Range : 1-2
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
checked : N. Singleton
date : 10.06.96

VALUE LABELS TENURE17
(1) TOTAL OWNING
(2) TOTAL RENTING
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation :
RECODE TENURE17 = TENURE
(1 THRU 3 = 1)
(4 THRU 11 = 2)
(13 = -8)
(12 = -9)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against frequencies for TENURE.

Survey : 1991/92
Variable Name : TENURE3
Variable Label : TENURE
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 - 11
m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : D. Approved on TEST
Population : Persons aged 0-99
First used on : POPULATION

storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE
standard : N

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
date amended : 19.06.92

VALUE LABELS TENURE3

- (1) OWNS OUTRIGHT
- (2) BUYING ON MORTG
- (3) OWNS-DK TYPE
- (4) RENTS WITH JOB
- (5) RENTS FROM LA
- (6) RENTS FROM HA
- (7) RENTS PTE UNFURN
- (8) RENTS PTE FURN
- (9) RENTS DK LLRD/UN
- (10) CARAVAN
- (11) NA

derivation :
RECODE TENURE3 = TENURE
(2 = 1)
(3 = 2)
(1 = 3)
(4,5 = 4)
(6 = 5)
(7 = 6)
(8,9 = 7)
(10 = 8)
(11 = 9)
(12 = 10)
(13 = 11)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: RECODE OF TENURE

Survey : 1995/96
Variable Name : TENURE4
Variable Label : TENURE: WHETHER OWNED/MORTGAGE OR RENTED (WHO FROM)
Range : 1-7
m1 : m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TENURE
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.04.91
checked : O Rowlands
date : 16.4.96

VALUE LABELS TENURE4

- (1) OWNS OUTRIGHT
- (2) BUYING ON MORTG
- (3) RENTS JOB, BUSN
- (4) RENTS FROM LA
- (5) RENTS FROM HA
- (6) RENTS PRIV UNFUR
- (7) RENTS PTE FURN
- (-8) NA
- (-9) DNA

derivation :

RECODE TENURE4 = TENURE

- (2 = 1)
- (3 = 2)
- (4,5 = 3)
- (6 = 4)
- (7 = 5)
- (8,9 = 6)
- (10 = 7)
- (1,11,13 = -8)
- (12 = -9)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against frequencies for TENURE.

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : TENURE96

Variable Label : TENURE (1996)

Range : 1 TO 13

m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 1

storage type : integer

standard : Y

priority coded : Y

owner : N.Singleton (based on TENURE)

date written : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS TENURE96

- (12) CARAVAN
- (2) OWNS OUTRIGHT
- (3) BUYING ON MORTG
- (1) OWNS-DK TYPE
- (4) RENTS WITH JOB
- (5) RENTS WITH BUSI
- (6) RENTS FROM LA
- (7) RENTS PTE ORG HA
- (8) RENTS PTE ORG UN

(9) RENTS PTE IND UN
 (10) RENTS PTE FURN
 (11) SQUATS/RENTS DK LLRD/UN
 (13) NA

derivation :

IF (TYPACC96 = 9) = 12
 ELSEIF (TEN1 = 1) = 2
 ELSEIF (TEN1 = 2) = 3
 ELSEIF (TEN1 = 3) = 3
 ELSEIF (TEN1 = 4 OR 5)
 IF (RENTJOB = 1) = 4
 ELSEIF (RENTBUSN = 1) = 5
 ELSEIF (LLORD = 1) = 6
 ELSEIF (LLORD = 2) = 7
 ELSEIF {(LLORD = 3 OR 4) AND (FURN = 2 OR 3)} = 8
 ELSEIF {(LLORD = 5 OR 6 OR 7) AND (FURN = 2 OR 3)} = 9
 ELSEIF {(LLORD = 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7) AND (FURN = 1)} = 10
 ELSE = 11
 ELSEIF (TEN1 = 6) = 11
 ELSE = 13

In 1996, harmonised questions were introduced for accomodation type and tenure • sections. This variable was written to recreate, as nearly as possible using • the new questions, the old variable TENURE which it replaces.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: These need reviewing - mainly against frequencies.

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : TENURE_H
 Variable Label : TENURE (Harmonised)
 Range : 1 TO 8
 m1 : m2 : m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic :

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 1
 storage type : integer

standard : Y
 priority coded : Y

owner : N.Singleton
 date written : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS TENURE_H

(1) OWNS OUTRIGHT
 (2) BUYING ON MORTG
 (3) RENTS FROM LA
 (4) RENTS FROM HA
 (5) RENTS PTE UNFURN/NK
 (6) RENTS PTE FURN
 (7) SQUATS/RENTS DK LLRD
 (8) NA

```

derivation      :
IF (TEN1 = 1)           = 1
ELSEIF (TEN1 = 2 OR 3) = 2
ELSEIF (TEN1 = 4 OR 5)
  IF [{RENTJOB=1} OR {LLORD = 3 OR 4 OR 5 OR 6 OR 7}]
    IF (FURN = 1)       = 6
    ELSE                 = 5
  ELSEIF (LLORD = 1)    = 3
  ELSEIF (LLORD = 2)    = 4
  ELSE                  = 7
ELSEIF (TEN1 = 6)      = 7
ELSE                   = 8

```

This variable contains the lower level harmonised output categories, with the addition of a category 7 for those squatting or renting but no answer at LLORD. Those renting with no answer to FURN are grouped with renting unfurnished. Those renting with no answer at RENTJOB are included in the category given at LLORD.

In the DV to produce the higher level categories (e.g. Owners) category 7 will be included with codes 5 and 6 in the 'All rented privately' category.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: These need considering - mainly against frequencies. Probably also need a SIRTAB: LLORD by RENTJOB.

Survey : 1995/96
Variable Name : TENUREA
Variable Label : TENURE
Range : -1 TO 7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : Y
priority coded : Y

owner : D. Savage
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
checked : B. Jackson
date : 17.03.95
checked by : J. Maher
date : 31.05.96

VALUE LABELS TENUREA
(-9) DNA: SS, CARAVAN
(1) OWNER OCCUPIER
(-8) NA
(3) RENT LOC COUNCIL

(4) RENT HOUSING ASS
(5) RENT PRIVATE ORG
(6) RENT PRIVATE IND
(7) DK LANDLORD
(-1) AE

derivation :
IF (TYPACCM =09) OR (GB = 2) = -9
ELSE IF [(OWNRENT = 1 OR 3 OR 4) OR
(COOWN = 2 OR 3)] = 1
ELSE IF (OWNRENT = -8) = -8
ELSE IF (OWNRENT = 2)
IF (LANDLORD = 01 OR 02 OR 04) = 3
ELSE IF (LANDLORD = 05) = 4
ELSE IF (LANDLORD = 03 OR 06 OR 07) = 5
ELSE IF (LANDLORD = 08 OR 09 OR 10) = 6
ELSE = 7
ELSE = -1

The 1994 coding frame is different to 1993. This variable is only used in a small number of DVs, it was easier to match the new coding frame than to recode and rename the SCH variable itself.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked with SCHEDULE frequencies.

Survey Year : 1990/91
Variable Name : THHUGI31
Variable Label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME OF H'HOLD (PENCE)
Range : 1 - 21
m1 : m2 : -8 m3
Status : G. Accepted on MAIN
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TOTHHUGI
standard : Y

owner : E BREEZE
date written : 28/03/89 ammended 15/06/90

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (THHUGI31)
(1) NIL
(2) £0.01 - £25.00
(3) £25.01 - £30.00
(4) £30.01 - £35.00
(5) £35.01 - £40.00
(6) £40.01 - £50.00
(7) £50.01 - £60.00
(8) £60.01 - £80.00
(9) £80.01 - £100.00
(10) £100.01 - £120.00

(11) £120.01 - £140.00
(12) £140.01 - £160.00
(13) £160.01 - £180.00
(14) £180.01 - £200.00
(15) £200.01 - £250.00
(16) £250.01 - £300.00
(17) £300.01 - £350.00
(18) £350.01 - £400.00
(19) £400.01 - £450.00
(20) £450.01 - £500.00
(21) OVER £500.00
(-8) NA-PROXY-MISSING

derivation :

RECODE THHUGI31 = TOTHHUGI

(0 = 1)
(1 THRU 2500 = 2)
(2501 THRU 3000 = 3)
(3001 THRU 3500 = 4)
(3501 THRU 4000 = 5)
(4001 THRU 5000 = 6)
(5001 THRU 6000 = 7)
(6001 THRU 8000 = 8)
(8001 THRU 10000 = 9)
(10001 THRU 12000 = 10)
(12001 THRU 14000 = 11)
(14001 THRU 16000 = 12)
(16001 THRU 18000 = 13)
(18001 THRU 20000 = 14)
(20001 THRU 25000 = 15)
(25001 THRU 30000 = 16)
(30001 THRU 35000 = 17)
(35001 THRU 40000 = 18)
(40001 THRU 45000 = 19)
(45001 THRU 50000 = 20)
(50001 THRU 9999999 = 21)
(-8,-9 = -8)

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : THHUGIM

Variable Label : Missing Values For GINCHHLD

Type : DBDV

Range :

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Population : Households

First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : GINCHHLD

standard : N

owner : M. Thomas

date written : 12.02.93

amended : N. Bennett
date : 29.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 26.02.97

VALUE LABELS THHUGIM

(1) NA TO GINCHHLD
(-9) DNA
(-8) VALID VALUES

derivation :
RECODE THHUGIM = GINCHHLD
(-7, -8 = 1)
(-9, =-9)
(0 THRU 9999999 = -8)

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : THHY
Variable Label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME OF H'HLD
Range : 0 TO 99999.99
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
Type : DBDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : M. Thomas
date written : 02.02.91
amended : N. Bennett
date : 29.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 27.02.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (THHY)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused

derivation :
IF (GINCHHLD = -9) = -9
IF (GINCHHLD = -8) = -8
IF (GINCHHLD = -7) = -7
IF (GINCHHLD = 0) = 0
ELSE THHY = GINCHHLD/100

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. GINCHHLD

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : TLTUSE1
Variable Label : WHETHER CAN USE TOILET ON OWN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. UNDER DEVELOPMENT
Topic : ELDERLY
First used on : ELDERLY

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 31.03.92
amended by : N. Bennett
date amended : 09.05.95
date amended : 19.07.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 24.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (TLTUSE1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CAN USE TOILET
(2) CANT USE TOILET

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP 3) = -9
AGE OUTSIDE RANGE (AGE LT 65) = -9

IF (STRSEASY EQ 1 OR 2) OR (TOILET EQ 1) = 1
ELSE IF TOILET EQ 2 OR 3 = 2
ELSE = -8

Note: Code 2 includes only with help from someone.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : TOTCIGY
Variable Label : NO OF CIGARETTES SMOKED IN A WEEK
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : Smoking
First used on :

on Record :
storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

Owner : N Bennett
date written : 17.3.95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 14.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (TOTCIGY)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

derivation :
PROXY OR MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
CHILD (AGE LT 16) = -9

IF (QTYWKEND EQ -9 OR QTYWKDAY EQ -9), TOTCIGY = -9
ELSE IF (QTYWKEND EQ -8 OR QTYWKDAY EQ -8), TOTCIGY = -8
ELSE IF ((QTYWKEND 0 TO 97 AND QTYWKDAY 0 TO 97
TOTCIGY = (QTYWKEND*2) + (QTYWKDAY*5)

ELSE TOTCIGY=-7 (dump code)

Note: Couldn't find dv on data dictionary or on file for 1992. Assume it is still required as it is used to derive CIGSADAY.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TOTSMK
Variable Label : SMOKING STATUS (5 BANDS)
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 to 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population : All persons 16+
First used on :

storage type : integer

grouping of : SMOKESTA
standard : N

owner : M Smyth
date written : 11/5/90
date amended : 27/09/90
amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 26.04.95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS TOTSMK
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CURRENT CIG

- (2) EX-CIG SEC P/C
- (3) EX-CIG NO P/C
- (4) NVR CIG PRIM P/C
- (5) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :
 RECODE TOTSMK = SMOKESTA
 (1,2 = 1)
 (3,4 = 2)
 (5 = 3)
 (6 = 4)
 (7 = 5)
 (-9 = -9)
 (-8 = -8)

Survey Year : 1996/97
 Variable Name : TVTYPE
 Variable Label : TV TYPE
 Range : 1 TO 4
 m1 : m2 :-8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
 Topic :

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 1
 storage type : integer

standard : Y
 priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
 date written :
 checked : V Higgins
 date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS TVTYPE
 (1) COLOUR ONLY
 (2) B & W ONLY
 (3) BOTH
 (4) NO TV
 (-8) NA

derivation :
 IF (TVCOL= 1 OR 2) AND (TVBW = 1 OR 2) = 3
 ELSEIF (TVCOL = 1 OR 2) = 1
 ELSEIF (TVBW = 1 OR 2) = 2
 ELSEIF (TVCOL = 3 AND TVBW = 3) = 4
 ELSE = -8

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : TYPACC96
Variable Label : TYPE OF ACCOMODATION (1996)
Range : 1-10
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

grouping of : TYPACC96
standard : Y

owner : V HIGGINS (to replace TYPACCOM)
date written : 26.02.97

VALUE LABELS TYPACC96
(1) HOUSE/BUNG - DETACHED
(2) HOUSE/BUNG - SEMI
(3) HOUSE/BUNG - TERRACED
(4) PURBLT, FLT/MAISN - LIFT
(5) PURBLT, FLT/MAISN - NO LIFT
(6) PT HSE/CONFLT - LIFT
(7) PT HSE/CONFLT/RM - NO LIFT
(9) CARAVAN/HSEBOAT
(10) OTHER
(-8) NA

derivation :

```
IF HACCOM EQ 1
  IF HSETYP EQ 1          TYPACC96 = 1
  IF HSETYP EQ 2          TYPACC96 = 2
  IF HSETYP EQ 3          TYPACC96 = 3
ELSEIF HACCOM EQ 2
  IF BUILT EQ 1 AND HASLIFT EQ 1 TYPACC96 = 4
  IF BUILT EQ 1 AND HASLIFT EQ 2 TYPACC96 = 5
  IF BUILT EQ 2 AND HASLIFT EQ 1 TYPACC96 = 6
  IF (BUILT EQ 2 AND HASLIFT EQ 2)TYPACC96 = 7
ELSEIF HACCOM EQ 3          TYPACC96 = 7
ELSEIF HACCOM EQ 4
  IF OTHACCOM EQ 1          TYPACC96 = 9
  IF OTHACCOM EQ 2          TYPACC96 = 10
ELSE          TYPACC96 = -8
```

Recreates TYPACCOM but name changed because questions changed as a result of harmonisation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: FREQUENCIES OF HACCOM, HSETYP, BUILT, HASLIFT AND OTHACCOM. CROSS-TAB OF BUILT AND HASLIFT.

NOTE: HACCOM = 3 (a room/rooms) has been coded as TYPACC96 = 7 (NO LIFT) because HASLIFT is not asked to these households and it is probable that

most of these households will not have a lift.

NOTE: The dv has no code 8. This is to ensure that the codes match up with those in the old schedule variable TYPACCM where code 8 was "dwelling with business premises". This category cannot be recreated from the harmonised questions.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : UNBEN
Variable Label : RECT OF UNEMPL BEN OR CONTRIB JSA BY HOH/PARTNER
Range : -1 TO 2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard :
priority coded :

Owner : V Higgins
date written : 16.04.97

VALUE LABELS UNBEN

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA/REFUSED
(0) NOT REC UNEM BEN OR CONTRIB JSA
(1) REC UNEM BEN OR CONTRIB JSA
(2) POSS REC CONTRIB JSA
(-1) AE

derivation :

IF JSAHHL = 1 OR 3 OR UNEMBN92 = 1 = 1
ELSE IF JSAHHL = 4 = 2
ELSE IF (JSAHHL = 0 OR 2) OR UNEMBN92 = 0 = 0
ELSE IF JSAHHL = -8 OR UNEMBN92 = -8 = -8
ELSE IF JSAHHL = -9 OR UNEMBN92 = -9 = -9
ELSE IF JSAHHL = -1 OR UNEMBN92 = -1 = -1

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : UNEMBN92
Variable Label : RECT OF UNEMPL BEN BY HOH/PARTNER
Range : -1 TO 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : 1, -8, 0, -1

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 23.03.92
date amended : 24.03.92
amended : B Jackson
: 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
amended : B Jackson
: 21.04.95
checked : N Singleton
date : 14.04.97

VALUE LABELS UNEMBN92

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA/REFUSED
(1) REC UNEM BEN
(0) NOT REC UNEM BEN
(-1) AE

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8]}
OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8]} = -8

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [ANY,STATBNM1-M5=4]}
OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [ANY,STATBNM1-M5=4]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND (STATBENE = 2) OR (NO STATBNM1-M5=4)}
AND {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND (STATBENE = 2) or (NO STATBNM1-M5=4)} = 0

ELSE = -1

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Also code 3 and 9 at STATBENE have become codes -8 and 7 respectively in 1994.
3. No scottish supplement.
4. Value labels (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section or those who refused to give an answer at STATBENE (refusals to the individual qn are now indistinguishable from NAs). The value label has been amended.

1996 NOTES

In October 1996 Unemployment benefit (and Income Support for unemployed people) was replaced by Job Seekers Allowance.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : UNEMHOH
Variable Label : Length of Time HOH Unemployed
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 - 9
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
 amended : B.Jackson
 date : 16.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS UNEMHOH

(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
(1) LESS THAN 1 WEEK
(2) 1 WEEK < 1 MTH
(3) 1 MTH < 3 MTHS
(4) 3 MTHS < 6 MTHS
(5) 6 MTHS < 12 MTHS
(6) 12 MTHS < 2 YRS
(7) 2 YRS < 3 YRS
(8) 3 YRS < 5 YRS
(9) 5 YRS OR MORE

derivation :
UNEMHOH = UNEMPTIM of PERSON NO. 1
IF PERSNO = 1 AND SCHEDTYP = 3 UNEMHOH = -8
ELSE where no rec 8 exists UNEMHOH = -9
ELSE = -9

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : UNEMHOH1
Variable Label : Length of time HOH Unemployed
Type : IFDV
Range : 1-4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population : Households
First used on : HOUSING

storage type : integer

grouping of : UNEMHOH
standard : N

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
amended : B. Jackson
date : 16.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 20.03.97

VALUE LABELS UNEMHOH1

(1) UNEMP < 3 MNTHS
(2) UNEMP 3MN < 6MN
(3) UNEMP 6MN < 1YR
(4) UNEMP > 1 YR
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE UNEMHOH1 = UNEMHOH
(1,2,3 = 1)
(4 = 2)
(5 = 3)
(6 THRU 9 = 4)
(-9 = -9)
(-8 = -8)

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : UNEMWTJB
Variable Label : Whether unemployed ever had paid job
Range : 1-4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : employment

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
date written : 23:03:95
amended : N Bennett
date : 22.5.95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 13.02.97

VALUE LABELS UNEMWTJB

(-9) DNA-AGEOUT,MS
(-8) NA
(1) WAIT JOB-YES WORK (unemp waiting take up job-prev. had paid job)
(2) WAIT JOB-NEV WORK (unemp waiting take up job-never had paid job)
(3) OTH UNEM-YES WORK (other unemployed -prev. had paid job)
(4) OTH UNEM-NEV WORK (other unemployed-never had paid job)

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

IF (UNEMWTJ1 = 1) = 1
ELSE IF (UNEMWTJ1 = 2) = 2
ELSE IF (UNEMWTJ2 = 1) = 3
ELSE IF (UNEMWTJ2 = 2) = 4

ELSE IF (UNEMWTJ1 = -8) OR (UNEMWTJ2 = -8) = -8

ELSE IF (UNEMWTJ1 = -9) AND (UNEMWTJ2 = -9) = -9

note: Prior to 1994, UNEMWTJB was a schedule variable.

Survey : 1996/9
Variable Name : UNIONTME
Variable Label : DURATION OF CURRENT UNION

Type : DBDV
Range : 000-999
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : CONTRACEPTION

storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 23.07.91
17.12.91 - changed to dbdv
10.01.92
12.06 92
21.01.93 (M. Thomas)
amended : N Bennett
date : 3.4.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.10.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 14.03.97

VALUE LABELS
(-9) NOT MAR/COHAB
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25

derivation :
IF NO REC 25 = -6
ELSE IF COHAB EQ 1 UNIONTME = COHTIME
ELSE IF DEFACTO EQ 4 OR 6 = -9

```

ELSE IF DEFACTO EQ -8                = -8
ELSE IF DEFACTO EQ 1,2,3,5
  IF NO REC 27                        = -8
  ELSE IF CUREX(nmax) = 1
    IF LVTGTHR(nmax) = -8              = -8
    ELSE IF LVTGTHR(nmax) = 1
      IF YRLVTG(nmax) = -8 OR MONLVTG(nmax) = -8 = -8
    ELSE UNIONTME = [(HYEAR*12+HMONTH) - (YRLVTG(nmax)*12 +MONLVTG(nmax))]
      ELSE IF LVTGTHR(nmax) = 2
        IF YRMAR EQ -8 OR MONMAR EQ -8      = -8
      ELSE UNIONTME = [(HYEAR*12+HMONTH) - (YRMAR(nmax)*12 +MONMAR(nmax))]
ELSE IF CUREX EQ -8                    = -8

```

Note (nmax) refers to rec 27 with highest value of PMARRNO

Spec has been changed because in 1994 na's (-8s) were possible at YRMAR and YRMON and CUREX. Also code 99 at YRLVTG and MONLVTG in 1993 became -8 in 1994.

Change made on 11.10.95 because of 10 undefined cases.

This is where person had defacto of 1 or 2 but no record 27. To overcome this a condition was added setting 'defacto of 1, 2, 3 or 5 but no rec 27 to -8'.

This may be redundant in future if records exist as intended.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST 1989 (CONTRACEPTION FILE)

Survey year : 1996/97
Variable name : UNPDHM
Variable label : Unpaid family worker, where worked
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8

Status : A. Under development
Topic : Unpaid family work

Record : 2
Storage type : Integer

Owner : M. HICKMAN
Date written : 14.12.93
Date amended : 28.01.94
: 01.02.94
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
amended by : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS

(-6) MS, <16
(-8) na
(-9) DNA

- (1) Away from home
- (2) Home as base
- (3) Home or grounds
- (4) Split sites

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6

IF UNPDWK1 OR UNPDWK2 EQ 2 OR -8 = -9

IF SOCMAIN OR SOCUPAY OR INDMAIN OR INDUPAY EQ -8 = -8

ELSE IF WORKLWK EQ 1 AND SELFEMPE EQ 2
AND (SOCMAIN EQ SOCUPAY) AND (INDMAIN EQ INDUPAY) = -9

ELSE IF MARSTAT GT 2 AND OWNBUSI EQ 1 = -9

UNPDHM = UNPAIDHM

To record where the unpaid family workers do their work, having weeded out those who are not strictly unpaid family workers

1996 NOTE: OWNBUSI is a Blaise DV.
Sched vars UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 replace UNPAIDWK.

Survey year : 1996/9
Variable name : UNPDHRS
Variable label : Unpaid family worker, number of hours worked
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8

Status : A. Under development
Topic : Unpaid family work

Record : 2
Storage type : Integer

Owner : K.BOLLING
Date written : 14.12.93
Date amended : 28.01.94
 : 08.02.94
 : 25.05.94
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
amended by : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS

- (-6) ms lt 16
- (-8) na
- (-9) missing
- (1) 1 - 5

(2) 6 - 10
(3) 11 - 15
(4) 16 - 20
(5) 21 and over

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6

IF UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 EQ 2 OR -8 = -9

IF SOCMAIN OR SOCUPAY OR INDMAIN OR INDUPAY EQ -8 = -8

ELSE IF WORKLWK EQ 1 AND SELFEMPE EQ 2
AND (SOCMAIN EQ SOCUPAY) AND (INDMAIN EQ INDUPAY) = -9

ELSE IF MARSTAT GT 2 AND OWNBUSI EQ 1 = -9

ELSE IF UNPAIDHR = -8 = -8
ELSE IF UNPAIDHR EQ -9 = -9

ELSE IF UNPAIDHR LE 5 = 1
ELSE IF UNPAIDHR GT 5 AND UNPAIDHR LE 10 = 2
ELSE IF UNPAIDHR GT 10 AND UNPAIDHR LE 15 = 3
ELSE IF UNPAIDHR GT 15 AND UNPAIDHR LE 20 = 4
ELSE IF UNPAIDHR GT 20 AND UNPAIDHR LE 97 = 5

ELSE = -9

To calculate the number of unpaid hours worked for those who can be counted as unpaid family workers

In 1994 range of codes on UNPAIDHR has changed and SOC and IND variables have new names.

1996 NOTE: Sched vars UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 replace UNPAIDWK.

Survey year : 1996/9
Variable name : UNPDWKR
Variable label : Unpaid family worker, weeding out problems
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9

Status : Being programmed
Topic : Unpaid family work

Record : 2
Storage type : Integer

Owner : K. BOLLING
Date written : 14.12.93
Date amended : 28.01.94
: 25.05.94
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 01.09.95
amended by : V Higgins

date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS

- (-6) MS, LT 16
- (-9) DNA
- (1) Unpaid family wkr
- (2) Not unpaid worker

IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6

IF (UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 EQ 2) OR (UNPDWK1 EQ 2 AND UNPDWK2 EQ -8)
OR (UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 = -9) = -9

IF UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 EQ -9 = -9

IF SOCMAIN OR SOCUPAY OR INDMAIN OR INDUPAY EQ -8 = -8

ELSE IF WORKLWK EQ 1 AND SELFEMPE EQ 2
AND (SOCMAIN EQ SOCUPAY) AND (INDMAIN EQ INDUPAY) = 2

ELSE IF MARSTAT GT 2 AND OWNBUSI EQ 1 = 2

ELSE IF (UNPDWK1 EQ 1 AND UNPDWK2 = -9) OR (UNPDWK1 EQ 2 AND UNPDWK2 EQ 1)
= 1

This will check to ensure that unpaid workers are not self-employed, with the same occupation and industry codes as in their main job. It will also weed out those who work for their own or a spouse's business but who themselves are not married or cohabiting.

In 1994 SOC and IND variable names have changed. No scottish supp.

1996 note: Sched vars UNPDWK1 & UNPDWK2 replace UNPAIDWK. THE SPEC HAS BEEN AMENDED CONSIDERABLY BECAUSE IN 1995 ALL ADULTS WERE ASKED UNPAIDWK, BUT IN 1996 ONLY THOSE ADULTS WHO ARE NOT IN PAID WORK, ON A GOVT SCHEME OR AWAY FROM A JOB ARE ASKED THE QUESTION UNPDWK1. ALSO THE DERIVATION FOR CODE 1 WAS PREVIOUSLY A DUMP CODE OF 'ELSE =1' BUT THIS HAS BEEN ALTERED IN 1996 IN THE MOVE AWAY FROM DUMP CODES. IT MUST BE NOTED, HOWEVER, THAT THIS SPEC IS PRIORITY CODED.

Survey Year : 1996/9
Variable Name : WALKOUT1
Variable Label : WHETHER CAN WALK DOWN ROAD ON OWN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : a. under development
Topic : ELDERLY
First used on : ELDERLY

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 31.03.92
amended by : N. Bennett
date amended : 09.05.95
date amended : 19.07.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 24.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (WALKOUT1)
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CAN WLK DWN RD
(2) CANT WLK DWN RD

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP 2 OR 3) = -9
AGE OUTSIDE RANGE (AGE LT 65) = -9

IF WALK EQ 1 = 1
ELSE IF WALK EQ 2 OR 3 = 2
ELSE = -8

Note: Code 2 includes only with help from someone.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : WASHHND1
Variable Label : WHETHER CAN WASH FACE AND HANDS ON OWN
Type : DBDV
Range : 1-2
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. UNDER DEVELOPMENT
Topic : ELDERLY
First used on : ELDERLY

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 21.01.92
date amended : 25.03.92
amended by : N. Bennett
date amended : 09.05.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 24.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS (WASHHND1)

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CAN WSH HNDS/FCE
(2) CANT WSH HNDS/FC

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP 3) = -9
AGE OUTSIDE RANGE (AGE LT 65) = -9

IF BATHEASY EQ 1 OR 2 OR WASH EQ 1 = 1
ELSEIF WASH EQ 2 = 2
ELSE = -8

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : WIDPEN92
Variable Label : RECT OF WIDOWS PENSION BY HOH/PARTNER
Range : -1 TO 1
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 1
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : 1, -8, 0, -1

Owner : B. Jackson
date written : 23.03.92
date amended : 24.03.92
amended : B. Jackson
: 16.03.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.4.95
amended : N Bennett
date : 6.9.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 24.02.97

VALUE LABELS WIDPEN92

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) REC WIDPEN
(0) NOT REC WIDPEN
(-1) AE (shouldn't be any)

derivation :

IF { PERSNO = 1 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3]
OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8] OR [CARDBENE = -8] }
OR { RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3]
OR [STATBENE = 7 OR -8] OR [CARDBENE = -8] } = -8

```

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [ANY,CARDBNM1-M5=2]}
  OR {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [ANY,CARDBNM1-M5=2]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = 1 AND [(CARDBENE=2) OR (NO CARDBNM1-M5=2)]}
  AND {RELHOH2 = 1,11 AND [(CARDBENE=2) OR (NO CARDBNM1-M5=2)} =0

ELSE = -1

```

In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993. Also code 9 at STATBENE became code 7 in 1994 and code 3 at CARDBENE became -8 in 1994. Condition for STATBENE eq -8 has been added. 6.9.95

Survey Year : 1994/95
Variable Name : WINDOW1
Variable Label : WHETHER CAN CLEAN WINDOWS
Type : DBDV
Range :
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : ELDERLY
First used on : ELDERLY

on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : N. Bennett
date written : 10.05.95

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS ()
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) CAN CLEAN WINDOWS
(2) CANNOT CLEAN WINDOWS

derivation :
IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 2 OR 3) = -9
ELSE IF(AGE LT 65) = -9

IF WINDOWS EQ 1 OR
 WINDOW EQ 1 = 1
ELSE IF WINDOW EQ 2 = 2

ELSE = -8

NOTE: CODE 1 INCLUDES 'COULD IF HAD TO'

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : WKAGEC
Variable Label : WORKING AGE COUPLES
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS WKAGEC
(-9) DNA:F;NON MAR M
(-6) CHLD,MS
(1) BOTHWKING AGE
(2) HUSB-ONLY WKGAGE
(5) WIFE LT 16
(3) WIFE-ONLY WKGAGE
(4) BOTH OVER WKGAGE

derivation :
IF SCHEDTYP =3 OR AGE LT 16 = -6
ELSE IF SEX = 2 OR MARSTAT = 3-6 OR FUTP = 3-13 = -9
ELSE IF FUTP = 1,2
IF AGE = 16-64
IF AGEWIFE EQ 16-59 = 1
ELSE IF AGEWIFE EQ 60-99 = 2
ELSE IF AGEWIFE LT 16 = 5
ELSE IF AGE EQ 65-99
IF AGEWIFE EQ 16-59 = 3
ELSE IF AGEWIFE EQ 60-99 = 4

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Mainly checked against previous year's percentages;
-9, same as WKSTATEW
No scottish supp in 1994

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : WKINGAGE
Variable Label : WHETHER WORKING AGE
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
checked : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS WKINGAGE

(-6) CH , MS
(1) MEN WORKING AGE
(2) MEN-OVER WKG AGE
(3) WOMEN-WR KING AGE
(4) WOMEN-OVER WKGAGE

derivation :
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3 = -6
ELSE IF SEX = 1 AND AGE EQ 16-64 = 1
ELSE IF AGE EQ 65-99 = 2
ELSE IF SEX = 2 AND AGE EQ 16-59 = 3
ELSE IF AGE EQ 60-99 = 4

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : WKSTATE
Variable Label : IF WORKS FULL TIME OR PART-TIME (& ECONOMIC STATUS)
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91

date amended : 03.05.91
amended : N. Bennett
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 29.08.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS WKSTATE
(-8) ECSTA NOT KNOWN
(-6) CHILD,MS
(1) WORKING FULLTIME
(2) WORKING PARTIME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED
(6) ECON INACTIVE

derivation :
IF (AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6
IF ECSTAA45 = 1, WKSTATE = FTPTE
IF ECSTAA45 EQ 2 = 5
IF ECSTAA45 EQ 3 = 6
IF ECSTAA45 EQ -8 = -8

REPLACES WKSTATA1: GOVT SCHEMES TREATED DIFFERENTLY FROM 1987
(WKSTATA NOT REPLACED DETAIL NOT NEEDED)

In 1994, -8 code added to allow for missings at employment questions.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : WKSTATEW
Variable Label : WORKING STATUS OF WIFE/FEMALE PARTNER
Range : 1 TO 6
m1 : -9 m2 : -7 m3 : -6

Status : B. Being Programmed
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standar : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : B. JACKSON
date written :
Amended by : B Jackson
date amended : 31.03.95
amended : L. Jarvis
date : 29.08.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 13.03.97

value labels :

VALUE LABELS (WKSTATEW)
(-9) DNA F;NON;MAR M: SSC
(-8) WIFE ECSTA UNKNOWN
(-6) CH,INFMS
(-7) WIFE NOT INFT MS
(1) WORKING FULL TME
(2) WORKING PART TME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED
(6) INACTIVE

derivation :

IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16 WKSTATEW = -6
ELSE IF SEX = 2 OR MARSTAT = 3-7 WKSTATEW = -9
OR FUTP = 3-14
ELSE IF (SEX = 1) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (FUTP = 1 OR 2)
WKSTATEW = WKSTATE FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH SEX = 2 AND MARSTAT = 1 OR 2
unless WKSTATE FOR THAT PERSON = -6
THEN SET WKSTATEW TO -7

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Mainly checked against previous year's frequencies.
-9, by SIRTABS, using MARSTAT X SEX X SCHEDTYP.

Note I am assuming that we will only use this variable if there
are positive values of WKSTATE for both husband and wife

NOTE: THE NATURE OF THIS VARIABLE (& ITS INTENDED USE) MEANS THAT IT IS N/A
FOR
SSCOHAB. THEREFORE, SUCH INDIVIDUALS WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE -9
VALUE.

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : WKSTILO

Variable Label : IF WORKS FULL TIME OR PART-TIME (& ECONOMIC STATUS)

Range : 1 TO 6

m1 : m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A

Topic :

Type : DBDV

on Record : 2

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 17.7.92

date amended : 31.7.92

amended : N bennett

date : 17.3.95

checked : N Singleton
date : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS WKSTILO

(-6) CHILD,MS
(1) WORKING FULLTIME
(2) WORKING PARTIME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)
(6) ECON INACTIVE
(-8) NA
(-9) UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

derivation :

IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3 = -6
IF ECSTILO5 = 1, WKSTILO = FTPTE
IF ECSTILO5 EQ 2 = 5
IF ECSTILO5 EQ 3 OR 4 = 6
IF ECSTILO5 EQ -8 = -8

Note: In 1994, On ECSTILO5 unpaid family workers have been set to code 1 but on FTPTE they are coded as -9, thus -9 on WKSTILO. May change if ED want something different.
In 1996/97 ECSTILO5 is based on ECSTIL96 which slightly changed due to partial harmonisation of questions.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: SIRTABS ECSTILO5 X FTPTE

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : WKSTILOW
Variable Label : WORKING STATUS OF WIFE/FEMALE PARTNER
Range : 1 TO 6,-7
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

standar : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 17.7.92
date amended : 24.07.92
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

value labels :

VALUE LABELS (WKSTILOW)

- (-5) DNA F;NON;MAR M
- (-6) CH,INFMS
- (-7) WIFE NOT INFT MS
- (-8) NA
- (-9) UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
- (1) WORKING FULL TME
- (2) WORKING PART TME
- (3) WORKING NA HOURS
- (4) GOVT SCHEME
- (5) UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)
- (6) INACTIVE

derivation :

IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16 WKSTILOW = -6
ELSE IF SEX = 2 OR MARSTAT = 3-6
OR FUTP = 3-13 WKSTILOW = -5

ELSE IF (SEX = 1) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (FUTP = 1 OR 2)
WKSTILOW = WKSTILO FOR PERSON IN SAME
FAMILY UNIT WITH SEX = 2 AND MARSTAT = 1 OR 2
unless WKSTILO FOR THAT PERSON = -6
THEN SET WKSTILOW TO -7

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Mainly checked against previous year's frequencies.
-9, by SIRTABS, using MARSTAT X SEX X SCHEDTYP.

Note I am assuming that we will only use this variable if there
are positive values of WKSTILO for both husband and wife

In 1994 unpaid family workers have been separately identified and are coded -9.
Cases coded -9 in 1993 are now coded -5. May need to change this if ED want
something different.

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : WORKHRS2

Variable Label :

Range : -8,-9 1 TO 6

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development

Population :

Type : IFDV

storage type : integer

grouping of : WORKHRS

standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE

date written : 18.02.91

Amended by : B Jackson

date amended : 31.03.95

amended by : V Higgins
date amended : 13.03.97

VALUE LABELS WORKHRS2

(1) 31-36
(2) 37-42
(3) 43-48
(4) 49-54
(5) 55 OR MORE
(6) 0-30
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation :

RECODE WORKHRS2 = WORKHRS

(31 THRU 36 = 1)
(37 THRU 42 = 2)
(43 THRU 48 = 3)
(49 THRU 54 = 4)
(55 THRU 97 = 5)
(0 THRU 30 = 6)
(-8 = -8)
(-9 = -9)

CHECKING PROCEDURE:Recode of WORKHRS

1996 NOTE: in derivation WORKHRS 55 thru 98 was changed to 55 thru 97,
this should have been changed in 1994/5 dv.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : WORKHRS3
Variable Label : HOURS WORKED
Range : 1 TO5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : WORKHRS
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 24.05.91
amended : N Bennett
date : 11.4.95
amended by : V Higgins
date : 24.03.97

VALUE LABELS WORKHRS3

(1) 0-9HRS PARTTIME
(2) 10-15HRS PTTIME

(3) 16-24HRS PTTIME
(4) 25-30HRS PTTIME
(5) 31-97HRS FTIME
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
derivation :

RECODE WORKHRS3 = WORKHRS
(0 THRU 9 = 1)
(10 THRU 15 = 2)
(16 THRU 24 = 3)
(25 THRU 30 = 4)
(31 THRU 97 = 5)
(-8 = -8)
(-9 = -9)

In 1994 WORKHRS is in record 8 whereas previously it was in record 9.
Code range also changed to 0-97 and na's now -8 not 99.

1996 note: in value labels (5) the range was changed from 31-98 to 31-97,
this should have been changed in the 1994/5 dv.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : WORKLWK
Variable Label : EMPLOYMENT STATUS DURING LAST 7 DAYS
Range : 1-5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : employment

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer
priority coded : Y

Owner : B Jackson
date written : 23:03:95
checked by : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS WORKLWK
(-9) DNA-AGEOUT,MS
(-8) NA
(1) IN EMPLOYMENT
(2) WAIT TAKE UP JOB
(3) LOOKING FOR WORK
(4) TEMP UNABLE LOOK
(5) NONE OF THESE

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) or AGE LT 16 = -9

IF (WORKLWK1 = 1) OR IF (WORKLWK2 = 1) = 1
 ELSE IF (WORKLWK2 = 2 AND WORKLWK3 = 1) OR IF (WORKLWK2 = 3) = 2
 ELSE IF (WORKLWK2 = 2) AND (WORKLWK3 = 2) = 3
 ELSE IF (WORKLWK2 = 2) AND (WORKLWK3 = 3) = 4
 ELSE IF (WORKLWK2 = 2) AND (WORKLWK3 = 4) = 5
 ELSE IF (WORKLWK1 = -8) OR (WORKLWK2 = -8)
 OR (WORKLWK3 = -8) = -8

note: Prior to 1994, WORKLWK was a schedule variable.

1991 NOTE: Spec amended to include WORKLWK2 = 3 (new on schedule)

Survey : 1996/97
 Variable Name : YNGCHLD
 Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FU
 Range : 0 TO 99
 m1 :-9 m2 : m3 :-6

Status : A. Under Development
 Topic :

Type : DBDV
 on Record : 3
 storage type : integer

standard : N
 priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
 date written : 18.02.91
 date amended : 16.07.91
 : 14.12.93
 checked : N Bennett
 date : 31.3.95
 checked : V Higgins
 date : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD
 (-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
 (-6) DNA, 1 PERSON FU/
 (-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
 FOR EACH VALUE OF FAMUNIT:-
 IF (FUT GT 1 AND LT 13) OR (FUT = 13 & NDPCHF = 1)
 YNGCHLD = LOWEST VALUE OF AGE IN REC 2'S (INCLUDING 0)
 ELSEIF (FUT = 1) = -9
 ELSEIF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) = -6
 ELSE IF (FUT=14) = -8

NB FOSTER CHILDREN NOW GIVEN AGE VALUE RATHER THEN BEING
 NEGATIVE TO BRING INTO LINE WITH YNGDPCHD
 AS FAR AS WE CAN TELL THIS WAS USED IN TABLES 36 & 37C
 WHERE POPULATION EXCLUDES 1 PERSON FAMILIES SO AT THE MOMENT

IT DOESN'T MATTER BUT IF USED ELSEWHERE I DECIDED I'D RATHER
IT WAS CONSISTENT.

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
& WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN IT IS NECESSARY TO CODE THEM ALL AS
"UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN
HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT IS VIABLE TO RECODE THEM THEN IT
WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 = (FUT = 1)
-6 = (FUT = 13) - any foster children in fam.unit.
Other values checked vs. prev. yr's %ages.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGCHLD1
Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FAMILY UNIT
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : YNGCHLD
standard : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 16.07.91
: 21.12.93
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD1

(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-6) 1 PERSON FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(1) YNGST CH 0-4
(2) YNGST CH 5-9
(3) YNGST CH 10-15
(4) YNGST CH 16+

derivation :
RECODE YNGCHLD1 = YNGCHLD
(-9 = -9)
(-6 = -6)
(-8 = -8)
(0 THRU 4 = 1)
(5 THRU 9 = 2)
(10 THRU 15 = 3)
(16 THRU 98 =4)

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 - refer to YNGCHLD for explanation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. YNGCHLD

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGDCHO1
Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN DEPENDENT CHILD
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

Type : IFDV
storage type : integer

grouping of : YNGDPCHO
standard : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 03.05.91
checked : N. Bennett
date : 17.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS YNGDCHO1

(1) 0-4
(2) 5-9
(3) 10-15
(4) 16-18
(5) NO CH OR ALL ND
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) DNA,CHILD SELF

derivation :
RECODE YNGDCHO1 = YNGDPCHO
(0 THRU 4 = 1)
(5 THRU 9 = 2)
(10 THRU 15 = 3)
(16 THRU 18 = 4)
(19,-9 = 5)
(-8 = -8)
(-5,-6 = -9)

-9 includes foster children in own FU and informants are < 16
For Employment report tables grouped YNGDCHO1 into YNGDCHOR
"0-4/5-9/10+/no dep" The last code includes codes 5 & -9 of
YNGDCHO1. The new grouping might be more useful than YNGDCHO1
See program 89EMREP2. Also created grouping YNGDCH3R "0-4/5+/none"
prog 89EMREP5

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGDCHO3
Variable Label : AGE OF OWN YOUNGEST DEP.CHILD
Range : 1 TO 4
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Population :

owner : D.SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 18.06.91
checked : V Higgins
date : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS YNGDCHO3

(-9) DNA:NO CH:NO DCH
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(1) 0-2
(2) 3-4
(3) 5-9
(4) 10 and over

derivation :
RECODE YNGDCHO3 = YNGDPCHO
(0 THRU 2 = 1)
(3 THRU 4 = 2)
(5 THRU 9 = 3)
(10 THRU 18 = 4)
(19,-9,-5,-6 = -9)
(-8 = -8)

-9 includes foster children & infants who are < 16
as well as adults with no children & those whose
children all not dependent
\For Employment tables created dv YNGDCH2R in SPSSX
which groups into "0-2/3-4/5-9/10+/no dep" the last
code is -9 of YNGDCHO3. This grouping - or at least
making -9 a valid code might be more useful than YNGDCHO3.
See prog 89EMREP2

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGDPCHC
Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST DEPENDENT CHILD IN FU
Range : 0 TO 18
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : B. Being Programmed
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written :
23.09.91
03.10.91
10.12.91
14.12.93
date amended : 16.03.92
checked : N Bennett
date : 31.3.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 11.03.97

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (YNGDPCHC)
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) NO CH IN FU
(-6) DNA CH OWN FU

derivation :
IF (FUTP = 14) = -8
ELSE IF (AGE GT 18) OR IF (AGE 16 - 18 AND TEA NE 100) = -9
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13) OR (MARSTAT NE 3) = -6
ELSE IF FUHP = PERSNO = -9

ELSE YNGDPCHC EQ VALUE OF YNGDPCHO FOR HEAD OF FAMILY UNIT
(FUHP = 1)

NB. There was some discussion in 1990 and 1991 as to whether the age limit should be 18 or 19.
It was decided that it should be 'greater than 18', in line with the definitions in the report.

NOTE: SINCE FUTP (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH & WITHOUT CHILDREN, FOR THE PURPOSES OF THIS VARIABLE ALL MUST BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT BECOMES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM IN THIS VARIABLE IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTPSSC RATHER THAN FUTP.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Roughly corresponds to previous year's percentages for YNGDPCHD

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGDPCHD
Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST DEPENDENT CHILD IN FU
Range : 0 TO 18
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 3
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 03.05.91
 : 03.10.91
 : 14.12.93
checked : V Higgins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS YNGDPCHD
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) NO DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
FOR EACH FAMUNIT
IF (FUT =14) OR (NDPCHFDK) = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4) = -8
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 13 OR NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE
 YNGDPCHD = LOWEST AGE ON ANY REC 2 FOR THE FAMUNIT
 WITH AGE LT 16 OR (AGE = 16-18 AND
 MARSTAT = 3 AND
 TEA = 100)

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
& WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN ALL WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO
SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE
FUTURE
IT PROVES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE
FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: 'VAGUELY', AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YNGDPCHO
Variable Label : AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN DEPENDENT CHILD
Range :0 TO 19
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : B. JACKSON
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 03.05.91
 : 22.06.92
 : 14.12.93
checked : N. Bennett
date : 17.03.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 14.02.97

VALUE LABELS YNGDPCHO

(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-6) D CH SELF OWN FU
(19) ALL CH NOT DCF
(0-18)
(-5) DNA CHILD SELF

derivation :
IF (FUTP = 1) = -9
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHD = -8) OR (FUTP = 14) = -8
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1) = -6
ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUHP OR (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2))
 IF (NDPCHF = 0 AND NDPCHFDK = 0) = 19
 ELSE YNGDPCHO = YNGDPCHD = 0-18
ELSE = -5

-5 is people with RELTOFUH = 3

Note that giving -8 priority over -5 means that some sons/
daughters are assigned to -8 instead of -5 whereas the
people who should be assigned codes 0-19,-8 should be
those who are Family Unit heads or their partners. Joy did this to
be consistent in -8 with some other variables. The number
of misclassifications is small and it has been decided to leave
them.

NOTE: REFER TO YNGDPCHD FOR COMMENTS ON (POTENTIALLY) WHY CHILDREN
WITHIN A SS COHAB FU/HH WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE."

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YR1MARR
Variable Label : YEAR OF FIRST MARRIAGE
Range : 0 TO 99
m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : D. SAVAGE
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 10.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS YR1MARR
(-6) NO REC 25
(-9) NEVER MARRIED

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS = -6
ELSE IF (NUMMAR = -9) AND (CLNUMMAR = -9) = -9
ELSE YR1MARR = YRMAR FROM RECORD 27 WITH PMARRNO EQ 1

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECK AGAINST 1990 PERCENTAGEES. CHECKED AGAINST
YRMAR AND
YRLTMAR AS A DOUBLE CHECK

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YR1MARR1
Variable Label : YEAR OF 1ST MARRIAGE
Type : IFDV
Range : 1 - 9
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : MARRIAGES

storage type : integer

grouping of : YR1MARR
standard : N

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 10.06.92
amended by : O. Rowlands
date amended : 19.05.95
checked : V Higgins

date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS YR1MARR1

- (1) BEFORE 1955
- (2) 1955-1959
- (3) 1960-1964
- (4) 1965-1969
- (5) 1970-1974
- (6) 1975-1979
- (7) 1980-1984
- (8) 1985-1989
- (9) 1990-1994
- (10) 1995-1999

-99 Dna

derivation :

RECODE YR1MARR1 = YR1MARR

(-99 = - 99)

(=)

(=)

(=)

(=)

(=)

RECODE AS INDICATED BY VALUE LABELS

In 1994 the range of this variable was extended to take account of dates later than 1994.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST YR1MARR

Survey : 1996/97

Variable Name : YRCUNION

Variable Label : YEAR CURRENT UNION BEGAN

Type : IFDV

Range : 00-99

m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development

Population :

First used on : FAMINF

storage type : integer

standard : N

priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD

date written : 8.6.90

date amended : 22.07.91

date amended : 11.06.92

checked by : O. Rowlands

date checked : 19.05.95

checked : V Higgins

date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS

(-9) NOT IN UNION
(-8) NA
(-6) NO REC 25
()
()
()
()
()

derivation :

IF NO REC 26 = -6
ELSE IF (COHAB = 0 AND MARSTAT = 3-6) = -9
ELSE IF CLYR GT 0 YRCUNION = CLYR
ELSE IF STRTYR GT 0 YRCUNION = STRTYR
ELSE FOR REC 27 WITH CUOREX =1 (same as rec 27 with max val of PMARRNO)
IF LVTGTHR = -8 OR YRLVTG = 99 YRCUNION = -8
ELSE IF LVTGTHR = 1 YRCUNION = YRLVTG(nmax)
ELSE IF LVTGTHR = 2 YRCUNION = YRMAR(nmax)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST UNIONTME. TOOK UNIONTME/12 AWAY FROM 91

1996 note: MARSTAT is now a Blaise dv.

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YRLTMARR
Variable Label : YEAR OF LATEST MARRIAGE
Range : 0 TO 99
m1 : -9 m2 : m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Topic :

Type : DBDV
on Record : 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 18.02.91
date amended : 17.07.91
date amended : 05.06.92
checked by : O. Rowlands
date checked : 19.05.95
checked by : V Higgins
date checked : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS YRLTMARR
(-6) NO REC 25
(-9) NEVER MARRIED

derivation :
IF NO RECORD 25 EXISTS YRLTMARR = -6
ELSE IF (NUMMAR = -9) AND (CLNUMMAR = -9) = -9
ELSE IF THERE ARE RECORD 27s
YRLTMARR = YRMAR FOR RECORD 27 WITH HIGHEST VALUE
OF PMARRNO

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECK AGAINST 1990 PERCENTAGES. CHECKED AGAINST
YRMAR AND
YR1MARR AS A DOUBLE CHECK
TOTAL = [(WHEREWED = 1,2,3,9) + (CLMAR = 1)]
-8 = [(FAMINSG = 05,06,13,14) + (CLMAR = 2)]
-9 = [(NUMMAR = -9) - (CLMAR = 1)]

Survey : 1996/97
Variable Name : YRUNION1
Variable Label : YEAR OF CURRENT UNION
Type : IFDV
Range : 1-9
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 : -6

Status : A. Under Development
Population :
First used on : FAMINF

storage type : integer

grouping of : YRCUNION
standard : N

owner : A. BRIDGWOOD
date written : 8.6.90
date amended : 22.07.91
date amended : 10.06.92
amended by : O.Rowlands
date amended : 19.05.95
checked : V Higgins
date : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS
(1) BEFORE 1955
(2) 1955-1959
(3) 1960-1964
(4) 1965-1969
(5) 1970-1974
(6) 1975-1979
(7) 1980-1984
(8) 1985-1989
(9) 1990-1994
(10) 1995-1999
-99 Dna
derivation :

RECODE YRUNION1 = YRCUNION
(-9 = - 99)
(-8 = - 98)
(=)
(=)
(=)
(=)

RECODE AS INDICATED BY VALUE LABELS

In 1994 the range of this variable was extended to allow for unions which began after 1994.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST YRCUNION

Survey Year : 1994/95
Variable Name : YSIZE
Variable Label : NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES (ECON INACTIVE)
Type : DBDV
Range : 1 TO 3
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1
Population :
First used on :

on Record : TEMP 2
storage type : integer

grouping of :
depth of mc :
standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written : 16.03.92
amended : N.Bennett
date : 29.03.95

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS YSIZE
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) 1-24 EMPS
(2) 25-499 EMPS
(3) 500+ EMPS

derivation :

EXCLUDE AGE LT 16 & SCHEDTYP 3
ELSE IF (NSELFEMP = 1)
IF (NNEMPLEE = 1,-8) = 1
IF (NNEMPLEE = 2) = 2

```

IF (NNEMPLEE = 3)          = 3
ELSE IF (NSELFEMP = 2)
  IF (NSNEMPLE = 1,2,4)    = 1
  IF (NSNEMPLE = 3)        = 2
ELSE IF (NSELFEMP = -8)    = -8
ELSE                        = -9

```

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE IS USED IN EDITING THE DATA. TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF OCCASIONS WHEN CENSUS MATRIX WOULD NOT WORK BECAUSE THE SIZE OF ESTABLISHMENT WAS NOT GIVEN, AN ASSUMPTION HAS BEEN MADE THAT ANY NO ANSWER AT NEMPLEE IS LESS THAN 25 EMPLOYEES, AND AT SNEMPLEE IS NO EMPLOYEES. THIS IS COMPARABLE WITH WHAT HAS OCCURRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS.

Survey Year : 1996/97
Variable Name : YSTATUS
Variable Label : EMPLOYMENT STATUS (ECON INACTIVE)
Range : 1 TO 5
m1 : -9 m2 : -8 m3 :

Status : A: Under Development
Topic : EDIT 1

Type : DBDV
on Record : TEMP 2
storage type : integer

standard : N
priority coded : Y

Owner : M. Thomas
date written :
 amended : B. Jackson
 amended : V Higgins
 date : 19.03.97

VALUE LABELS YSTATUS
(1) EMPE-EMPLOYEE
(3) EMPE-FOREMAN/SV
(2) EMPE-MANAGER
(4) SELFEMP WITH EMP
(5) SELFEMP NO EMPE
(-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
(-9) ACTIVE, NEVER WKD

derivation :
EXCLUDE (AGE LT 16 & SCHEDTYP 3)
ELSE IF (NSTAT = 1)
 IF (NMANAGE = 3) = 1
 ELSE IF (NEMPSTAT = 2) = 3
 ELSE IF (NEMPSTAT = 1) = 2
ELSE IF (NSTAT = 2)

```
IF (NSNEMPLE = 1,2,OR 3 )      = 4
ELSE IF NSOLO = 1              = 5
ELSE IF (NSTAT = -8)          = -8
ELSE                          = -9
```

NB COLLEGE BASED GOVT SCHEME INCLUDED AS INACTIVE BECAUSE OF STRUCTURE OF Q'AIRE) BUT IN ANALYSES TO BE TREATED AS ACTIVE

1996 note: This dv was amended to account for the replacement of NSELFEMP with NSAT and the replacement of NEMPSTAT with NMANAGE. There were also changes to the value labels of NSNEMPLE and the new variable NSOLO was included.